

# BARLOW TYRIE

---

quality since 1920



BarlowTyrie

# Renowned the world over for high-quality outdoor leisure furniture

Founded in 1920, **BARLOW TYRIE** is the world's oldest manufacturer of teak leisure furniture. It has since extended its collections to include outdoor furniture in sustainable teak wood, brushed stainless steel, powder-coated aluminium, and hand-woven synthetic fibre.

Barlow Tyrie combines form and function with manufacturing expertise and experience. Our aim is to create pleasing designs with good ergonomic performance, and so make outdoor living as stylish as it is comfortable. These elements, which are shared with quality interior furniture, make a piece 'correct' to the eye and body.

An international reputation based on stylish yet practical designs, traditional craftsmanship, and excellent customer service has made the Barlow Tyrie brand synonymous with quality.

**[www.teak.com](http://www.teak.com)**

Front cover image: Layout and Woodland collections  
Inner back cover image: Equinox 'powder-coated' collection  
© Copyright: Barlow Tyrie 2019

Barlow Tyrie use wood that is sourced from responsibly managed forests and Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified (FSC®-C007974).

Look for FSC certified products



FSC® C007974  
The mark of responsible forestry



Brushed Stainless Steel

page 3



Powder Coated Stainless Steel

page 39



Teak & Rustic Teak

page 75



Aluminium

page 139



Woven

page 171



Parasols & Pavilions

page 185



Materials & Accessories

page 209



We are associated the world over with outdoor leisure furniture that strikes the highest notes in quality and style.

Our modern **STAINLESS STEEL** collection brings sophistication to your outdoor area. We now offer our largest ever selection, giving you a myriad of contemporary design options.

We have added selected products to our range with an attractive powder coated finish over 316 'marine grade' stainless steel, which enhances the ability to withstand the harshest marine environment.







Brushed Stainless Steel Collection page

Equinox 6

Mercury 28

Powder Coated  
Stainless Steel Collection page

Equinox 42

Layout 60

Mercury 72

# Equinox

The Equinox collection offers a large selection of contemporary designs, making it a perfect addition to any modern living space. This extensive collection is divided into Dining, High Dining and Occasional furniture, offering a choice of table top material, stacking options and with easy to clean all-weather Sunbrella® fabrics.

We make our furniture using 316 'marine grade' stainless steel to withstand the rigours of an outdoor environment. However, you should undertake regular maintenance using our care products to preserve the fine appearance of your furniture. Cleaning once or twice a year will be adequate in most circumstances but we recommend more frequent cleaning in a coastal or humid environment and occasionally rinsing your furniture with fresh water.

In harsh chlorinated environments, such as indoor pools, stainless steel furniture will require frequent cleaning to keep its pristine appearance. Therefore, we recommend a thorough cleaning regime using our stainless steel cleaner and possibly bi-monthly for the best results. Selected Equinox products are now available in a powder coated finish (see page 42), giving an extra layer of protection against the harshest of environments.

Our ceramic table tops are made using Italian 'high-fired' ceramic material that is colour-fast and stain-proof. Whilst being practical with a scratch-resistant and low-maintenance finish it also gives a choice of attractive finishes.

Alternatively, our teak table tops bring a warmer, more traditional appearance to this contemporary collection. Please see page 234 for our care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Equinox features:

- Premium 316 'marine grade' stainless steel
- Textilene® and Sunbrella® fabric slings – strong, durable and mildew resistant
- Waterproof Sunbrella® Rain® fabric available for cushions
- Minimal maintenance – 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard
- Stacking chairs and sun loungers
- Can be combined with the Mercury collection
- Counter height (CH) products only available in USA

Equinox dining chairs and armchairs combine 316 'marine grade' stainless steel and teak armrests. Textilene® and Sunbrella® fabric slings are used for the seat and back. Powder coated products have matching armrest to the frame.







1EQ.500

**Equinox Dining Chair**  
(Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQ10 Equinox Dining Table 100,  
400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked,  
400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQA.500

**Equinox Armchair (carver)**  
(Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



1EQ.505

**Equinox Dining Chair**  
(Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQ10 Equinox Dining Table 100,  
400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked,  
400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQA.505

**Equinox Armchair (carver)**  
(Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



Equinox dining chairs and armchairs can be stacked (max. 4 high) for easy storage. Textilene® slings are used for the seating, which are comfortable without the need for a cushion.



1EQ.502

**Equinox Dining Chair**  
(Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQ10 Equinox Dining Table 100,  
400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked,  
400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQA.502

**Equinox Armchair (carver)**  
(Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



1EQ.504

**Equinox Dining Chair**  
(Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQ10 Equinox Dining Table 100,  
400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked,  
400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQA.504

**Equinox Armchair (carver)**  
(Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



1EQ.T

**Equinox Dining Chair with Teak Seat & Back**

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 800005 Chair Cushion (Large), 2EQC185 Equinox Dining Table 180, 400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked, 400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQA.T

**Equinox Armchair (carver) with Teak Seat & Back**  
(Teak Armrest)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 800005 Chair Cushion (Large), 2EQX23 Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



1EQ13.T

**Equinox 135 Bench**

**Length:** 135cm – 53" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 43cm – 17" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800037 Equinox Bench Cushion 135, 2EQX23 Equinox Extending Dining Table 230







2EQ07.800



**Equinox 70 Pedestal Table Square**  
(Ash Ceramic)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA.500 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard, 400750 Cover for 70 Square Pedestal Table

2EQ07.806



**Equinox 70 Pedestal Table Square**  
(Frost Ceramic)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA.505 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard, 400750 Cover for 70 Square Pedestal Table

2EQX36.803



**Equinox 360 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Ivory Ceramic)  
**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Length Extended:** 361cm – 142"  
**Width:** 113cm – 44" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQ.502 Equinox Dining Chair, 1EQA.502 Equinox Dining Armchair, 400775 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table open, with no chairs), 400777 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table closed, with no chairs), 4SAS50 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2EQX36.806



**Equinox 360 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Frost Ceramic)  
**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Length Extended:** 361cm – 142"  
**Width:** 113cm – 44" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQ.505 Equinox Dining Chair, 1EQA.505 Equinox Dining Armchair, 400775 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table open, with no chairs), 400777 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table closed, with no chairs), 4SAS50 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2EQX36.808



**Equinox 360 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Dusk Ceramic)  
**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Length Extended:** 361cm – 142"  
**Width:** 113cm – 44" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQ.504 Equinox Dining Chair, 1EQA.504 Equinox Dining Armchair, 400775 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table open, with no chairs), 400777 Cover for Equinox Extending Ceramic Table 360 (table closed, with no chairs), 4SAS50 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m



2EQC07.T



**Equinox 70 Bistro Table Circular with Teak top**  
**Diameter:** 67cm – 26" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs **Seats:** 2 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA Equinox Dining Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2EQC10.T



**Equinox 100 Bistro Table Circular with Teak top**  
**Diameter:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs **Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA Equinox Dining Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs

2EQ10.T



**Equinox 100 Dining Table 'Square' with Teak top**  
**Length:** 97cm – 38" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel, 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs

2EQ15.T



**Equinox 150 Dining Table Rectangular with Teak top**  
**Length:** 149cm – 59" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel

2EQ22.T



**Equinox 220 Dining Table Rectangular with Teak top**  
**Length:** 217cm – 85" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 42kg – 93lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA.T Equinox Dining Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 4SA35R Sail Parasol 35 Rectangular Canvas Aluminium 48mm Pole

2EQX23.T



**Equinox 230 Extending Dining Table Rectangular with Teak top**  
**Length:** 151cm – 59" **Length Extended:** 228cm – 90"  
**Width:** 100cm – 39" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1HOF Horizon Dining Chair, 1HO CF Horizon Dining Carver Chair, 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs, 4SA35R Sail Parasol 3.5m Rectangular

2EQS.T



**Equinox 114 Serving Table Rectangular with Teak top & Shelf**  
**Length:** 114cm – 45" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 85cm – 33" **Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400770 Cover for Serving Trolleys and Tables









2EQC155.T



**Equinox 150 Dining Table Circular with Teak top**

**Diameter:** 147cm – 58" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQ.T Equinox Dining Chair,  
 1EQA.T Equinox Dining Armchair,  
 =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2EQLS07.T



**Equinox 70 Lazy Susan Circular for 2EQC155.T**

**Diameter:** 67cm – 26" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQC155 Equinox Dining Table 150,  
 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2EQC185.T



**Equinox 180 Dining Table Circular with Teak top**

**Diameter:** 180cm – 71" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 65kg – 143lbs **Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA Equinox Dining Armchair,  
 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair, 400754 Cover  
 for 180 Circular Table and 8 Chairs,  
 =4SA40C Sail Parasol 4m Circular

2EQLS10.T



**Equinox 100 Lazy Susan Circular for 2EQC185.T**

**Diameter:** 102cm – 40" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQC185 Equinox Dining Table 180,  
 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2EQL04.T



**Equinox 44 Low Table Square with Teak top**

**Length:** 44cm – 17" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDA Equinox Armchair,  
 1EQD2 Equinox Two-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2EQL06.T



**Equinox 60 Low Table Square with Teak top**

**Length:** 59cm – 23" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQD2 Equinox Two-Seater Settee,  
 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee, 4TCG Teak Colour  
 Guard

2EQSC10.T



**Equinox 100 Low Table 'Square' with Teak top**

**Length:** 97cm – 38" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 48cm – 19" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 4TSG Teak Stain  
 Guard, 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table

2EQL10.T



**Equinox 100 Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

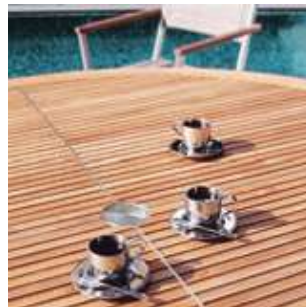
**Length:** 101cm – 40" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 4TSG Teak Stain  
 Guard, 400783 Cover for Small Rectangular Table

2EQCC10.T



**Equinox 100 Conversation Table Circular with Teak top**

**Diameter:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 48cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDA Equinox Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 4TSG Teak Stain  
 Guard, 400781 Cover for Circular Conversational Table



The Equinox circular dining tables 150 (2EQC155.T) and 180 (2EQC185.T) have an integral Lazy Susan that is flush with the table top. Complementary stainless steel blanking cap and reducer rings are available – see page 199.







1EQH.T

**Equinox HD Chair with Teak Seat & Back**

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 72cm – 28" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQHC.T

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver) with Teak Seat & Back**

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 72cm – 28" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4TCG Teak Colour Guard



1EQHS.T

**Equinox HD Stool with Teak Seat**

**Width:** 41cm – 16" **Seat height:** 72cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 48cm – 19" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4TCG Teak Colour Guard



2EQCH07.T

**Equinox 70 HD Bistro Table Circular with Teak top**

**Diameter:** 67cm – 26" **Height:** 99cm – 39"  
**Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs **Seats:** 2 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQHC.T Equinox High Dining Armchair, 1EQHS.T Equinox HD Stool, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400752 Cover for 100 Circular HD Table and 4 Chairs



2EQCH10.T

**Equinox 100 HD Bistro Table Circular with Teak top**

**Diameter:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 99cm – 39"  
**Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs **Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQHC.T Equinox High Dining Armchair, 1EQHS.T Equinox HD Stool, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400752 Cover for 100 Circular HD Table and 4 Chairs



1EQM.T

**Equinox CH Chair with Teak Seat & Back**

(USA only)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 7.5kg – 17lbs  
**Seat height:** 62cm – 24" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQMC.T

**Equinox CH Armchair (carver) + Teak Seat & Back**

(USA only)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 62cm – 24" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQMS.T

**Equinox CH Dining Stool with Teak Seat**

(USA only)

**Width:** 41cm – 16" **Seat height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Depth:** 47cm – 19" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



Equinox high dining and counter height chairs, armchairs and stools are available with seat and back in Teak or Textilene® sling, which is available in a choice of four colours.

These dining chairs can be stacked (max. 6 high) for easy storage. Counter height (CH) products are only available in USA. (NB: Tables require assembly).





1EQH.500

**Equinox HD Dining Chair**

(Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQH07 Equinox High Pedestal Table 70, 4WTC Woven & Sling Cleaner



1EQH.504

**Equinox HD Dining Chair**

(Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQH07 Equinox High Pedestal Table 70, 4WTC Woven & Sling Cleaner



1EQHC.500

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrests with Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQHC.504

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrests with Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQH.502

**Equinox HD Dining Chair**

(Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQH07 Equinox High Pedestal Table 70, 4WTC Woven & Sling Cleaner



1EQH.505

**Equinox HD Dining Chair**

(Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQH07 Equinox High Pedestal Table 70, 4WTC Woven & Sling Cleaner



1EQHC.502

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrests with Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQHC.505

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrests with Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQCH07 Equinox High Bistro Table 70, 2EQCH10 Equinox High Bistro Table 100, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



2EQH07.800

**Equinox 70 HD Pedestal Table Square**

(Ash Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 99cm – 39" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQHC Equinox High Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard



2EQH07.806

**Equinox 70 HD Pedestal Table Square**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 99cm – 39" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQHC Equinox High Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard



Equinox high dining chair (1EQPH.01.513) and armchair (1EQPHC.01.513) are available in powder coated Graphite frame option with Carbon Sunbrella® slings – see page 45. These match perfectly with the Dusk ceramic high dining table (2EQHP07.01.808). For more information on the choice of Italian 'high-fired' ceramic table tops – see page 224. Circular tables are supplied with parasol holes and ceramic extending tables are without parasol holes – as standard. The USA offers Equinox ceramic square and rectangular tables both with and without parasol holes. (NB: Tables require assembly).





**Equinox CH Dining Chair** (Charcoal Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQM.500



**Equinox CH Armchair (carver)** (Teak Armrests with Charcoal Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQMC.500



**Equinox CH Dining Chair** (Titanium Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQM.502



**Equinox CH Armchair (carver)** (Teak Armrests with Titanium Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQMC.502



**Equinox 70 CH Pedestal Table Square** (Ash Ceramic)  
 (USA only)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQMC Equinox Counter Height Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard

2EQM07.800



**Equinox CH Dining Chair** (Platinum Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQM.504



**Equinox CH Armchair (carver)** (Teak Armrests with Platinum Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQMC.504



**Equinox CH Dining Chair** (Pearl Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQM.505



**Equinox CH Armchair (carver)** (Teak Armrests with Pearl Sling)  
 (USA only)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQM07 Equinox Counter Height Pedestal Table 70, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

1EQMC.505



**Equinox 70 CH Pedestal Table Square** (Frost Ceramic)  
 (USA only)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQMC Equinox Counter Height Dining Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard

2EQM07.806



Equinox high dining chair (1EQPH.01.513) and armchair (1EQPHC.01.513) are available in powder coated Arctic White frame option with Seagull Sunbrella® slings – see page 57. These match perfectly with the Frost ceramic high dining table (2EQP07.02.806). For more information on the choice of Italian 'high-fired' ceramic table tops – see page 224. Circular tables are supplied with parasol holes and ceramic extending tables are without parasol holes – as standard. The USA offers Equinox ceramic square and rectangular tables both with and without parasol holes.









1EQDA.+

**Equinox Armchair DS**



**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800038+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDO Equinox Ottoman, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 400741 Cover for Standard Height Armchair DS

1EQDO.+

**Equinox Ottoman DS**



**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 45cm – 18"  
**Depth:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800040+ Equinox Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDA Equinox Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 400130 Cover for Ottoman 75 Square

1EQD2.+

**Equinox Two-Seater Settee DS**



**Width:** 138cm – 54" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 2 x 800038+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDA Equinox Armchair, 400742 Cover for Standard Height Two-Seater DS

1EQD3.+

**Equinox Three-Seater Settee DS**



**Width:** 202cm – 80" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 3 x 800038+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPL06 Equinox Low Table 60, 2EQL10 Equinox Low Table 100, 400743 Cover for Standard Height Three-Seater DS

2EQPL10.T

**Equinox 100 Low Table 'Square'**



**Length:** 97cm – 38" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 48cm – 19" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee, 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table

Equinox Occasional Deep Seating (DS) has products that include low tables and loungers, which complement the large range of Equinox dining and high dining chairs and tables. Two- and three seater settees are available in our Equinox DS range with matching armchair and ottoman. Made from 316 'marine grade' stainless steel with solid teak arms. For an alternative, see our powder coated collection on page 49.



1EQL.500

**Equinox Lounger**  
(Teak Capping – Charcoal Sling)

**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



1LSS.500

**Lounger Sunshade**  
(Charcoal Sling)

**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers



1EQL.502

**Equinox Lounger**  
(Teak Capping – Titanium Sling)

**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



1LSS.502

**Lounger Sunshade**  
(Titanium Sling)

**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers



1EQL.504

**Equinox Lounger**  
(Teak Capping – Platinum Sling)

**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



1LSS.504

**Lounger Sunshade**  
(Platinum Sling)

**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers



1EQL.505

**Equinox Lounger**  
(Teak Capping – Pearl Sling)

**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



1LSS.505

**Lounger Sunshade**  
(Pearl Sling)

**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers



2EQLT.805

**Equinox 49 Lounger Table Rectangular**  
(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Lounger, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



2EQLT.806

**Equinox 49 Lounger Table Rectangular**  
(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Lounger, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



2EQLT.808

**Equinox 49 Lounger Table Rectangular**  
(Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Lounger, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



1EQL.T

**Equinox Lounger with Teak Seat & Back**  
(Teak Capping)

**Length:** 195cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 800006 Sun Lounger Cushion, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Low Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger

Equinox Teak Lounger (1EQL.T) is without the fixing option for a lounger Sunshade (1LSS).



2EQLT

**Equinox Lounger 49 Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQL.T Equinox Lounger, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard





# Mercury

The Mercury armchair offers a higher back than our other stainless steel chairs. The backrest is sprung, making it extremely comfortable for long lazy afternoons outdoors. Textilene® fabric is used to great effect, and there is a choice of either teak or powder coated aluminium inserts on the armrests.

The armchair combines a premium blend of materials, 316 'marine grade' stainless steel for the frame, with specially hardened 304 stainless steel for the support bars, that hold the Textilene seat.

In harsh chlorinated environments, such as indoor pools, stainless steel furniture will require frequent cleaning to keep its pristine appearance. Therefore, we recommend a thorough cleaning regime using our stainless steel cleaner and possibly bi-monthly for the best results. Powder-coated products are available giving an extra colour choice plus extra protection against the harshest of environments.

Our ceramic table tops are made using Italian 'high-fired' ceramic material that is colour-fast and stain-proof. Whilst being practical with a scratch-resistant and low-maintenance finish it also gives a choice of attractive finishes.

The Mercury modular deep seating gives you the opportunity to create an individual layout that fits your own outdoor living space. Using the best waterproof fabric that the outdoor industry has to offer, Sunbrella® Rain®, the Mercury deep seating collection is both comfortable and soft to the touch.

Mercury dining table tops are acid-etched tempered glass with a matt finish that is easy to clean.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Mercury features:

- Modular deep seating system uses Sunbrella® Rain®
- Waterproofed fabric for the cushions
- Stacking armchairs
- Premium 316 'marine grade' stainless steel
- Textilene® slings – strong, durable and mildew resistant
- Minimal maintenance – 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean & Guard
- Table tops are acid-etched tempered glass with a matt finish in a choice of three colours
- Mercury products combine well with the Equinox collection





=1MEA.500

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



=1MEA.504

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



1MEA.01.500

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Graphite Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



1MEA.01.504

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Graphite Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



=1MEA.502

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



=1MEA.505

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



1MEA.01.502

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Graphite Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



1MEA.02.505

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Arctic White Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** 2ME22 Mercury Dining Table 220,  
**400903** Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400904** Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked









2ME22.605

**Mercury 220 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Platinum Tempered Glass)

**Length:** 220cm – 87" **Width:** 101cm – 40"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 72kg – 159lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs

2ME22.606

**Mercury 220 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Charcoal Tempered Glass)

**Length:** 220cm – 87" **Width:** 101cm – 40"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 72kg – 159lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs

2MEC12.604

**Mercury 120 Dining Table Circular**

(Sea Ice Tempered Glass)

**Diameter:** 120cm – 47" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs **Seats:** 4 to 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs

2MEC12.605

**Mercury 120 Dining Table Circular**

(Platinum Tempered Glass)

**Diameter:** 120cm – 47" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs **Seats:** 4 to 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs

2MEC12.606

**Mercury 120 Dining Table Circular**

(Charcoal Tempered Glass)

**Diameter:** 120cm – 47" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs **Seats:** 4 to 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs



Mercury dining armchairs offers a higher back than our other chairs and combine 316 'marine grade' stainless steel with Textilene® slings. There is a choice of 4 sling colours for the seating and back making the chairs comfortable without the need for a cushion.

The backrest is sprung to make it extremely comfortable for long lazy afternoons outdoors. Mercury dining armchairs can be stacked for easy storage, with furniture covers available – see page 238.







2MES.+

**Mercury 122 Serving Table Rectangular**

(Nero Ceramic – Dark Slate Grey)

**Length:** 122cm – 48" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 54kg – 119lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2MEST Mercury Optional Extra Tabletop, 2MEC12 Mercury Dining Table 120, 400770 Cover for Serving Trolleys and Tables  
**Note:** This table is supplied with a Nero black Italian ceramic top as standard but a ceramic top in other colours may be ordered as an optional extra



2MEST.805

**Mercury Optional Tabletop inlay for the Serving Table**

(Oxide Ceramic)

**Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Optional purchase for:** 2MES Mercury Serving Table



2MEST.806

**Mercury Optional Tabletop inlay for the Serving Table**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Optional purchase for:** 2MES Mercury Serving Table



2MEST.808

**Mercury Optional Tabletop inlay for the Serving Table**

(Dusk Ceramic)

**Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Optional purchase for:** 2MES Mercury Serving Table

The Mercury modular deep seating system (see right) combines base units with separate arm and back sections to provide endless layouts, giving you the opportunity to create a design that perfectly fits your outdoor area. You can create the seating configuration of your choice – then leave it outdoors, whatever the weather.

Optional scatter cushions are available that provide a high level of comfort with varied colour to enhance the visual impact and feeling of richness.



1MEDAC.+

**Mercury Armchair DS**

**Width:** 87cm – 34" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury DS Base Cushion, 3 x 800091.+ Mercury DS Arm/Back Cushion, 800092.+ Mercury DS Back Pillow  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDO Mercury Ottoman, 410801 Cover for Mercury Armchair DS



1MEDL.+

**Mercury Left Module DS**

**Width:** 81cm – 32" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury DS Base Cushion, 2 x 800091.+ Mercury DS Arm/Back Cushion, 800092.+ Mercury DS Back Pillow  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDR Mercury Right Module, 410802 Cover for Mercury Two-Seater Settee DS Combination, 410803 Cover for Mercury Three-Seater Settee DS Combination



1MEDM.+

**Mercury Centre Module DS**

**Width:** 75cm – 30" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury DS Base Cushion, 800091.+ Mercury DS Arm/Back Cushion, 800092.+ Mercury DS Back Pillow  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDL Mercury Left Module, 1MEDR Mercury Right Module, 410803 Cover for Mercury Three-Seater Settee DS Combination



1MEDR.+

**Mercury Right Module DS**

**Width:** 81cm – 32" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury DS Base Cushion, 2 x 800091.+ Mercury DS Arm/Back Cushion, 800092.+ Mercury DS Back Pillow  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDL Mercury Left Module, 410802 Cover for Mercury Two-Seater Settee DS Combination, 410803 Cover for Mercury Three-Seater Settee DS Combination



1MEDC.+

**Mercury Corner Module DS**

**Width:** 81cm – 32" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury DS Base Cushion, 2 x 800091.+ Mercury DS Arm/Back Cushion, 2 x 800093.+ Mercury DS Corner Pillows  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDM Mercury Centre Module, 410805 Cover for Mercury Centre Module DS





1MEDB2.+

**Mercury Double Module DS (without arms)**

**Width:** 150cm – 59" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 2 x 800090.+ Mercury Deep Seating Base Cushion, 2 x 800091.+ Mercury Deep Seating Arm/Back Cushion, 2 x 800092.+ Mercury Deep Seating Back Pillow  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDC Mercury Corner Module, 410802 Cover for Mercury Two-Seater Settee Deep Seating Combination

1MED0.+

**Mercury Ottoman DS**

**Width:** 75cm – 30" **Height:** 41cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800090.+ Mercury Deep Seating Base Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDAC Mercury Armchair DS, 410804 Cover for Mercury Ottoman Deep Seating



2MEL07.800

**Mercury 76 Low Table Square**

(Ash Ceramic)  
**Length:** 75cm – 30" **Width:** 75cm – 30"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 19kg – 42lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDAC Mercury Armchair DS, 1MEDB2 Mercury Double Module, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard



2MEL07.805

**Mercury 76 Low Table Square**

(Oxide Ceramic)  
**Length:** 75cm – 30" **Width:** 75cm – 30"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 19kg – 42lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MEDAC Mercury Armchair DS, 1MEDB2 Mercury Double Module, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard

In the USA, cushions are made to order, including using Customers Own Material (C.O.M.) and the selection of Sunbrella® fabric is much larger.

Mercury deep seating cushions are made from Sunbrella® Rain® ('V' code = waterproof) fabric. Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix your preferred fabric colour code to the product code. Loose back pillows are included, but scatter cushions are available separately – see page 212.



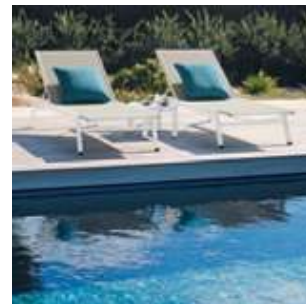








Our modern **POWDER COATED STAINLESS STEEL** collection brings sophistication to your outdoor area. We have added selected products to our range with an attractive powder coated finish over 316 'marine grade' stainless steel, which enhances the ability to withstand the harshest marine environment.







Powder Coated  
Stainless Steel Collection page

Equinox 42

Layout 60

Mercury 72

# Equinox

The Equinox powder coated collection offers a large selection of contemporary designs, making it a perfect addition to any modern living space. Powder coated products have matching armrests to the frame colour. This extensive collection is divided into Dining, High Dining and Occasional furniture, offering a choice of table top material, stacking options and with easy to clean all-weather Sunbrella® fabrics.

We make our furniture using 316 'marine grade' stainless steel with the additional powder coating, that withstand the rigours of an outdoor environment. However, you should undertake regular maintenance using our care products to preserve the fine appearance of your furniture. Cleaning once or twice a year will be adequate in most circumstances but we recommend more frequent cleaning in a coastal or humid environment and occasionally rinsing your furniture with fresh water.

Our ceramic table tops are made using Italian 'high-fired' ceramic material that is colour-fast and stain-proof. Whilst being practical with a scratch-resistant and low-maintenance finish it also gives a choice of attractive finishes.

Alternatively, our teak table tops bring a warmer, more traditional appearance to this contemporary collection. Please see page 234 for our care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Equinox features:

- Sunbrella® fabric slings – strong, durable and mildew resistant
- Waterproof Sunbrella® Rain® fabric available for cushions
- Minimal maintenance – 4AC Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner
- Powder coated 316 'marine grade' stainless steel
- Stacking chairs and sun loungers
- Can be combined with the Mercury armchair (see page 72)
- Counter height (CH) products only available in USA



Equinox powder coated stainless steel products have matching armrest to the frame, and combine Sunbrella® fabric slings that are used for the seat and back. Upholstered bespoke cushions are separate components, using the best Sunbrella® Rain® waterproof fabrics that the outdoor industry has to offer.

Refined powder coated frames support both the upholstered seats and the teak table tops that bring a warmer, more traditional appearance to this contemporary collection.



1EQP.01.513

**Equinox Dining Chair**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked, 400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked



1EQPA.01.513

**Equinox Armchair (carver)**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame and Armrest detail – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked



1MEPA.01.513

**Mercury Armchair (carver)**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame and Armrest detail – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400903 Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked, 400904 Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked



2EQP07.01.808

**Equinox 70 Pedestal Table Square**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.01.513 Equinox Dining Armchair, 400750 Cover for 70 Square Pedestal Table



2EQP10.01.808

**Equinox 100 Dining Table Square**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel (USA only), 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs



2EQP15.01.808

**Equinox 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 32kg – 71lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.01.513 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel (USA only), 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs, =4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m (USA only)



2EQP20.01.808

**Equinox 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 42kg – 92lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.01.513 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SA35R Sail Parasol 35 Rectangular Canvas Aluminium 48mm Pole



2EQPC18.01.808

**Equinox 180 Dining Table Circular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Diameter:** 180cm – 71" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 70kg – 154lbs **Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA Equinox Dining Armchair, 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair, 400754 Cover for 180 Circular Table and 8 Chairs, =4SA40C Sail Parasol 4m Circular



2EQPX36.01.808

**Equinox 360 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Length Extended:** 361cm – 142"  
**Width:** 113cm – 44" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQP.01.513 Equinox Dining Chair, 1EQPA.01.513 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SASS0 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m



2EQPL05.01.808

**Equinox 50 Low Table Square**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 50cm – 19" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 10.5kg – 23lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPL.01.513 Equinox Lounger



2EQPL06.01.808

**Equinox 60 Low Table Square**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 59cm – 23" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPD2.01.513 Equinox Two-Seater Settee, 1EQPD3.01.513 Equinox Three-Seater Settee



2EQPL10.01.808

**Equinox 100 Low Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 15" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPD3.01.513 Equinox Three-Seater Settee, 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table

Our Equinox low coffee tables combines powder coated premium stainless steel and Italian laminated ceramics. This style of furniture is modern, low maintenance and perfectly complements any modern living space.





1EQPH.01.513

**Equinox HD Dining Chair**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPH07.01.808 Equinox 70 High Dining Bistro Table



1EQPHC.01.513

**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame and Armrest detail – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPH07.01.808 Equinox 70 High Dining Bistro Table



2EQPH07.01.808

**Equinox 70 HD Pedestal Table Square**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 99cm – 39" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPHC.01.513 Equinox High Dining Armchair



1EQPM.01.513

**Equinox CD Dining Chair**

(USA only)

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPM07.01.808 Equinox 70 Counter Height Bistro Table



1EQPMC.01.513

**Equinox CD Armchair (carver)**

(USA only)

(Powder coated Graphite Frame and Armrest detail – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPM07.01.808 Equinox 70 Counter Height Bistro Table



2EQPM07.01.808

**Equinox 70 CH Pedestal Table Square**

(USA only)

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPM.01.513 Equinox Counter Height Armchair











1EQPL.01.513

**Equinox Lounger**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Sling)



**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox  
 Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger,  
 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)

1LPSS.01.513

**Equinox Lounger Sunshade**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Sling)



**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox  
 Lounger (except 1EQL.T)

2EQPLT.01.808

**Equinox 49 Lounger Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)



**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPL.01.513 Equinox Lounger

Alongside our Equinox brushed stainless steel collection, we have introduced these powder coated two- and three-seater deep seating settees, with matching armchair and ottoman – all made from powder coated 316 ‘marine grade’ stainless steel frames.

Our Equinox low coffee tables combine a powder coated frame with Italian laminated ‘high-fired’ ceramic table tops. This style of furniture is modern, low maintenance and perfectly complements any modern living space.



1EQPDA.01.513.+

**Equinox Armchair DS**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Webbing)



**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQDO Equinox Ottoman DS,  
 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 400741 Cover for Standard  
 Height Armchair DS

1EQPDO.01.513.+

**Equinox Ottoman DS**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Webbing)



**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 45cm – 18"  
**Depth:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800040.+ Equinox Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPDA Equinox Armchair DS,  
 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard,  
 400130 Cover for Ottoman 75 Square

1EQPD2.01.513.+

**Equinox Two-Seater Settee DS**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Webbing)



**Width:** 138cm – 54" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 2 x 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPDA Equinox Armchair DS,  
 400742 Cover for Standard Height Two-Seater DS

1EQPD3.01.513.+

**Equinox Three-Seater Settee DS**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Carbon Webbing)



**Width:** 202cm – 80" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 3 x 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPL06 Equinox Low Table 60,  
 2EQL10 Equinox Low Table 100, 400743 Cover for  
 Standard Height Three-Seater DS

2EQPL10.01.808

**Equinox 100 Low Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Graphite Frame – Dusk Ceramic)



**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 15" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee DS,  
 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table

Alongside our Equinox brushed stainless steel, we have introduced the powder coated range. Equinox frames are made from premium 316 ‘marine grade’ stainless steel that are powder coated, available in two coloured finishes.







1EQP.02.512



**Equinox Dining Chair**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Seagull Sling)

**Width:** 51cm – 20" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400907 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked, 400908 Cover for Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked

1EQPA.02.512



**Equinox Armchair (carver)**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Armrest detail – Seagull Sling)

**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 85cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 400905 Cover for Equinox Armchair 4 stacked, 400906 Cover for Equinox Armchair 2 stacked

1MEPA.02.512



**Mercury Armchair (carver)**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Armrest detail – Seagull Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400903 Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked, 400904 Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked

2EQP07.02.806



**Equinox 70 Pedestal Table Square**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.02.512 Equinox Dining Armchair, 400750 Cover for 70 Square Pedestal Table

2EQP10.02.806



**Equinox 100 Dining Table Square**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel (USA only), 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs

2EQP15.02.806



**Equinox 150 Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 32kg – 71lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.02.512 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4PRSS Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Stainless Steel (USA only), 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs, =4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m (USA only)

2EQP20.02.806



**Equinox 200 Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 42kg – 92lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Optional  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPA.02.512 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SA35R Sail Parasol 35 Rectangular Canvas Aluminium 48mm Pole

2EQPC18.02.806



**Equinox 180 Dining Table Circular**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Diameter:** 180cm – 71" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 70kg – 154lbs **Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQA Equinox Dining Armchair, 1MEA Mercury Dining Armchair, 400754 Cover for 180 Circular Table and 8 Chairs, =4SA40C Sail Parasol 4m Circular

2EQPX36.02.806



**Equinox 360 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Length Extended:** 361cm – 142"  
**Width:** 113cm – 44" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQP.02.512 Equinox Dining Chair, 1EQPA.02.512 Equinox Dining Armchair, 4SA550 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2EQPL05.02.806



**Equinox 50 Low Table Square**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 50cm – 19" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 10.5kg – 23lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPL.02.512 Equinox Lounger

2EQPL06.02.806



**Equinox 60 Low Table Square**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 59cm – 23" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPD2.02.512 Equinox Two-Seater Settee, 1EQPD3.02.512 Equinox Three-Seater Settee

2EQPL10.02.806



**Equinox 100 Low Table Rectangular**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 15" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPD3.02.512 Equinox Three-Seater Settee, 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table

Mercury armchairs offer a higher sprung backrest than other chairs. It combines a powder coated stainless steel frame with Sunbrella® fabric slings, to great effect, which makes it extremely comfortable for those long lazy afternoons outdoors.









1EQPH.02.512



**Equinox HD Dining Chair**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Seagull Sling)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPCH07.02.806 Equinox 70 High Dining Bistro Table, 2EQPCH10 Equinox 100 High Dining Bistro Table

1EQPHC.02.512



**Equinox HD Armchair (carver)**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Armrest detail – Seagull Sling)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPCH07.02.806 Equinox 70 High Dining Bistro Table, 2EQPCH10 Equinox 100 High Dining Bistro Table

2EQPH07.02.806



**Equinox 70 HD Pedestal Table Square**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Frost Ceramic)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 99cm – 39" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPH.02.512 Equinox High Dining Armchair

The Equinox High Dining (HD) and Counter Height (CH) armchairs, side chairs and stools are available in a choice of two colours. These dining chairs can be stacked (max. 6 high) for easy storage. Counter height products only available in USA. The contemporary-styled tables are made from powder coated stainless steel with an Italian 'high-fired' ceramic top. Available in two colourways: Graphite frame with 'Dusk' ceramic and an Arctic White frame with 'Frost' ceramic. These modern ceramics are made using stain-proof, colour-fast material which complement each frame colour.



1EQPM.02.512



**Equinox CD Dining Chair** (USA only)  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Seagull Sling)  
**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPM07.02.806 Equinox 70 Counter Height Bistro Table

1EQPMC.02.512



**Equinox CD Armchair (carver)** (USA only)  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Armrest detail – Seagull Sling)  
**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 97cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 63cm – 25" **Arm height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPM07.02.806 Equinox 70 Counter Height Bistro Table

2EQPM07.02.806



**Equinox 70 CH Pedestal Table Square** (USA only)  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Frost Ceramic)  
**Length:** 70cm – 28" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPM.02.512 Equinox Counter Height Armchair

1EQL.02.512



**Equinox Lounger**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Seagull Sling)  
**Length:** 196cm – 77" **Width:** 69cm – 27"  
**Backrest height (max):** 88cm – 34" and 4 back positions  
**Seat height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 2EQLT Equinox Lounger Table 49, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)

1LPSS.01.512



**Equinox Lounger Sunshade**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Seagull Sling)  
**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox (except 1EQL.T)

2EQPLT.02.806



**Equinox 49 Lounger Table Rectangular**  
 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Frost Ceramic)  
**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 30cm – 12" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQL.02.512 Equinox Lounger





1EQPDA.02.512.+

**Equinox Armchair DS**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Seagull Webbing)

**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPDO Equinox Ottoman, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 400741 Cover for Standard Height Armchair DS



1EQPDO.02.512.+

**Equinox Ottoman DS**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Seagull Webbing)

**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 45cm – 18"  
**Depth:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 800040.+ Equinox Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPDA Equinox Armchair, 4SSCG Stainless Steel Clean and Guard, 400130 Cover for Ottoman 75 Square



1EQPD2.02.512.+

**Equinox Two-Seater Settee DS**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Seagull Webbing)

**Width:** 138cm – 54" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1EQPDA Equinox Armchair, 400742 Cover for Standard Height Two-Seater DS



1EQPD3.02.512.+

**Equinox Three-Seater Settee DS**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame and Seagull Webbing)

**Width:** 202cm – 80" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 3 x 800038.+ Equinox DS Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPL06 Equinox Low Table 60, 2EQL10 Equinox Low Table 100, 400743 Cover for Standard Height Three-Seater DS



2EQPL10.02.806

**Equinox 100 Low Table Rectangular**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame – Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 50cm – 19"  
**Height:** 40cm – 15" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1EQD3 Equinox Three-Seater Settee, 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table



Two- and three-seater powder coated settees are available in our Equinox deep seating range with matching armchair and ottoman – all made from powder coated 316 'marine grade' stainless steel.

Our Equinox low coffee tables combines powder coated premium stainless steel and Italian laminated ceramics. This style of furniture is modern, low maintenance and a perfectly complements any modern living space.

# Layout

The Layout collection offers a large choice of seating groups with a contemporary design that uses a modular deep seating system, which brings elegant indoor lounging to outdoor spaces. This collection comprises various upholstered seat and table sizes, which together create intimate or grand seating groups. You can create an individual layout to give your perfect vision of outdoor living (*Layout collection was designed by: Andrew Jones and Nathalie de Leval*).

The modular seat and table frames are made using powder coated 316 'marine grade' stainless steel, available in two colours: Forge Grey or Arctic White.

Seats, backs and arms are separate components, upholstered using either Sunbrella® fabric (the stock fabric in the USA) or Sunbrella® Rain® waterproof fabric (the stock fabric in Europe). The alternative fabric is available in both markets to special order. The backs and arms can fit on any side of the seating units to create sofas, corner sectionals, loungers, chairs, and many asymmetric configurations. Please see page 234 for our care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Layout features:

- Modular deep seating system uses Sunbrella® Rain® waterproofed fabric for the cushions, as standard in Europe
- Tough, durable, powder-coated finish
- Contemporary design and minimal maintenance
- Powder coated 316 'marine grade' stainless steel frame



1LYMAC.02.+



**Layout Armchair – Low Arms**  
Single seat (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 96cm – 38" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 34.5kg – 76lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYSN08.02** Layout 80 Side Table  
Rectangular with Teak top, **2LYSC04.02** Layout 40 Side Table Circular with Teak top

1LYMAH.02.+



**Layout Armchair – High Arms**  
Single seat (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 96cm – 38" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 36.5kg – 80lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYSN08.02** Layout 80 Side Table  
Rectangular with Teak top, **2LYSC04.02** Layout 40 Side Table Circular with Teak top

1LYM01.02.+



**Layout Ottoman – Single seat**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs

**Optional purchase:** **1LYMPBK1.02** Layout Back – Single with connector

1LYM02.02.+



**Layout Ottoman – Double seat**  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 32.5kg – 72lbs

**Optional purchase:** **1LYMPBK2.02** Layout Back – Double with 2 connectors

1LYM2.02.+



**Layout Two-Seater Settee – Low Arms**  
Double seat and back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 179cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 60kg – 132lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYL08.02** Layout Low Table 80 Square with Teak top

1LYM2H.02.+



**Layout Two-Seater Settee – High Arms**  
Double seat and back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 179cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 62kg – 136lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYL16.02** Layout Low Table 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMC1.02.+



**Layout Chaise-longue – Single with Low Arms**  
Double seat and single back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN08.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMC2.02.+



**Layout Chaise-longue – Double with Low Arms**  
Two double seats and single backs (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 180cm – 70"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 90kg – 198lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN16.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYML1.02.+



**Layout Lounger – Single**  
Single seat and single back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 39kg – 86lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN08.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYML2.02.+



**Layout Lounger – Double**  
Two double seats and single backs (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 166cm – 65"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 81kg – 178lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN16.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMCS.02.+



**Layout Companion Set – with Low Arms**  
Two 1LYMB1 with low arms and a bridging table 2LYB08 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 261cm – 103" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 69kg – 152lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN08.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMCSH.02.+



**Layout Companion Set – with High Arms**  
Two 1LYMB1 with high arms and a bridging table 2LYB08 (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 261cm – 103" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 71kg – 156lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYLN08.02** Layout Narrow Low Table 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMB1.02.+



**Layout Bench – Single**  
Single seat and single back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYSC04.02** Layout 40 Side Table Circular with Teak top

1LYMB2.02.+



**Layout Bench – Double**  
Double seat and one double back (Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 48.5kg – 107lbs

**Optional purchase:** **2LYSN08.02** Layout 80 Side Table Rectangular with Teak top







1LYMPBK1.02.+

**Layout Back – Single with connector**

+ large back pillow + scatter cushion  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM01.02 Layout Ottoman – Single



1LYMPBK2.02.+

**Layout Back – Double with 2 connectors**

+ 2 large back pillows + 2 scatter cushions  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.02 Layout Ottoman – Double



1LYMPAH.02.+

**Layout High Arm with connector**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.02 Layout Ottoman – Double



1LYMPAL.02.+

**Layout Low Arm with connector**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 70cm – 28" **Height:** 39cm – 15"

**Depth:** 13cm – 5" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYML1.02 Layout Lounger – Single



1LYMPC.02.+

**Layout Corner Upgrade Set – 2 Single backs**

+ 2 connectors + 2 corner pillows + scatter cushion  
(Powder coated Arctic White Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 13.5kg – 30lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.02 Layout Ottoman – Double



2LYB08.02.+

**Layout 80 Bridging Table Square with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Overall Length:** 88cm – 35" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 10cm – 4" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAC.02 x2 Layout Armchair – Low Arms



2LYSN08.02.+

**Layout 80 Side Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 53cm – 21"

**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMB2.02 Layout Bench – Double



2LYSC04.02.+

**Layout 40 Side Table Circular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Diameter:** 40cm – 16" **Width:** 55cm – 22"

**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAH.02 Layout Armchair – High Arms



2LYL08.02.+

**Layout 80 Low Table Square with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAC.02 Layout Armchair – Low Arms



2LYL16.02.+

**Layout 160 Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 165cm – 65" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 24.5kg – 54lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM2H.02 Layout Two-Seater Settee – High Arms



2LYLN08.02.+

**Layout 80 Narrow Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMB1.02 Layout Bench – Single



2LYLN16.02.+

**Layout 160 Narrow Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Arctic White Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 165cm – 65" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMC1.02 Layout Chaise-longue – Single with Low Arms









1LYMAC.14.+

**Layout Armchair – Low Arms**

Single seat (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 96cm – 38" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 34.5kg – 76lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYSN08.14 Layout 80 Side Table  
 Rectangular with Teak top, 2LYSC04.14 Layout 40 Side  
 Table Circular with Teak top

1LYMAH.14.+

**Layout Armchair – High Arms**

Single seat (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 96cm – 38" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 36.5kg – 80lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYSN08.14 Layout 80 Side Table  
 Rectangular with Teak top, 2LYSC04.14 Layout 40 Side  
 Table Circular with Teak top

1LYM01.14.+

**Layout Ottoman – Single seat**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LYMPBK1.14 Layout Back – Single  
 with connector

1LYM02.14.+

**Layout Ottoman – Double seat**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 32.5kg – 72lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LYMPBK2.14 Layout Back – Double  
 with 2 connectors

1LYM2.14.+

**Layout Two-Seater Settee – Low Arms**

Double seat and back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 179cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 60kg – 132lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYL08.14 Layout Low Table 80 Square  
 with Teak top

1LYM2H.14.+

**Layout Two-Seater Settee – High Arms**

Double seat and back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 179cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 62kg – 136lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYL16.14 Layout Low Table  
 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMC1.14.+

**Layout Chaise-longue – Single with Low Arms**

Two double seats and a double back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN08.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMC2.14.+

**Layout Chaise-longue – Double with Low Arms**

Two double seats and single backs (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 180cm – 70"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 90kg – 198lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN16.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYML1.14.+

**Layout Lounger – Single**

Single seat and single back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 83cm – 33"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 39kg – 86lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN08.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYML2.14.+

**Layout Lounger – Double**

Two double seats and single backs (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 173cm – 68" **Depth:** 166cm – 65"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 81kg – 178lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN16.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 160 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMCS.14.+

**Layout Companion Set – with Low Arms**

Two 1LYMB1 with low arms and a bridging table 2LYB08  
 (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 261cm – 103" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 69kg – 152lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN08.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMCSH.14.+

**Layout Companion Set – with High Arms**

Two 1LYMB1 with high arms and a bridging table 2LYB08  
 (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 261cm – 103" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 71kg – 156lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYLN08.14 Layout Narrow Low Table  
 80 Rectangular with Teak top

1LYMB1.14.+

**Layout Bench – Single**

Single seat and single back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYSC04.14 Layout 40 Side  
 Table Circular with Teak top

1LYMB2.14.+

**Layout Bench – Double**

Double seat and one double back (Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)



**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Depth:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Weight:** 48.5kg – 107lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2LYSN08.14 Layout 80 Side  
 Table Rectangular with Teak top





1LYMPBK1.14.+

**Layout Back – Single with connector**

+ large back pillow + scatter cushion  
(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM01.14 Layout Ottoman – Single



1LYMPBK2.14.+

**Layout Back – Double with 2 connectors**

+ 2 large back pillows + 2 scatter cushions  
(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)

**Width:** 166cm – 65" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.14 Layout Ottoman – Double



1LYMPAH.14.+

**Layout High Arm with connector**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.14 Layout Ottoman – Double



1LYMPAL.14.+

**Layout Low Arm with connector**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)

**Width:** 70cm – 28" **Height:** 39cm – 15"

**Depth:** 13cm – 5" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYML1.14 Layout Lounger – Single



1LYMPC.14.+

**Layout Corner Upgrade Set – 2 Single backs**

+ 2 connectors + 2 corner pillows + scatter cushion  
(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame)

**Width:** 83cm – 33" **Height:** 49cm – 19"

**Depth:** 17cm – 7" **Weight:** 13.5kg – 30lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM02.14 Layout Ottoman – Double



2LYB08.14.+

**Layout 80 Bridging Table Square with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Overall Length:** 88cm – 35" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 10cm – 4" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAC.14 x2 Layout Armchair – Low Arms



2LYSN08.14.+

**Layout 80 Side Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 53cm – 21"

**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMB2.14 Layout Bench – Double



2LYSC04.14.+

**Layout 40 Side Table Circular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Diameter:** 40cm – 16" **Width:** 55cm – 22"

**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAH.14 Layout Armchair – High Arms



2LYL08.14.+

**Layout 80 Low Table Square with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMAC.14 Layout Armchair – Low Arms



2LYL16.14.+

**Layout 160 Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 165cm – 65" **Width:** 82cm – 32"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 24.5kg – 54lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYM2H.14 Layout Two-Seater Settee – High Arms



2LYLN08.14.+

**Layout 80 Narrow Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 82cm – 32" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMB1.14 Layout Bench – Single



2LYLN16.14.+

**Layout 160 Narrow Low Table Rectangular with Teak top**

(Powder coated Forge Grey Frame with Teak Top)

**Length:** 165cm – 65" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Height:** 29cm – 11" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs

**Optional purchase:** 1LYMC1.14 Layout Chaise-longue – Single with Low Arms









# Mercury

The Mercury armchair offers a higher back than our other stainless steel chairs. The backrest is sprung, making it extremely comfortable for long lazy afternoons outdoors.

The armchair combines a powder coated finish over the premium 316 'marine grade' stainless steel frame, with specially hardened 304 stainless steel for the support bars, that hold the Sunbrella® seat and backrest. Mercury armrests are powder coated matching to the frame colour.

In harsh chlorinated environments, such as indoor pools, or 'salty' coastal areas, these powder coated products offer extra protection against the harshest of environments, plus the choice of two additional colourways. The Mercury armchair combines Graphite powder coated frame with a Carbon Sunbrella® sling and the Arctic White frame with a Seagull Sunbrella® sling. Our Equinox collection of powder coated tables are a perfect match.

The Mercury powder coated dining range gives you the opportunity to create an individual layout that fits your own outdoor living space. For extra luxury, our cushions use the best waterproof fabric that the outdoor industry has to offer, Sunbrella® Rain®, which is both comfortable and soft to the touch.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 212 for cushion colours.

## Mercury features:

- Stacking armchair
- Powder coated premium 316 'marine grade' stainless steel
- Sunbrella® slings – strong fabric, durable and mildew resistant
- Mercury powder coated armchairs combine well with the Equinox powder coated collection of tables (see page 42)



1MEPA.01.513



**Mercury Armchair (carver)**  
 (Powder-coated Graphite Frame and Armrest detail – Carbon Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36.01.808 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400903 Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked, 400904 Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked

1MEPA.02.512



**Mercury Armchair (carver)**  
 (Powder-coated Arctic White Frame and Armrest detail – Seagull Sling)

**Width:** 56cm – 22" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQPX36.02.806 Equinox Extending Dining Table 360, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400903 Cover for Mercury Armchair 4 stacked, 400904 Cover for Mercury Armchair 2 stacked

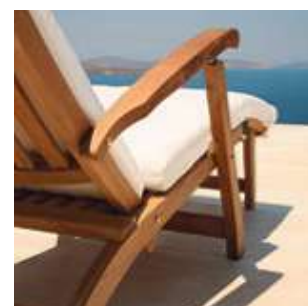




We have been making exceptional outdoor furniture in **TEAK** since 1920, with many award winning designs that are considered classics. To date we are in receipt of 20 international design excellence awards.

We make our furniture using first grade plantation-grown teak (*Tectona Grandis*) and marine grade solid brass or stainless steel fittings.

We design our teak furniture to allow you to mix items from different collections, to give the greatest flexibility in both convenient use and visual effect.







Teak Collection	page
Adirondack	78
Apex	78
Arundel	79
Ascot	80
Atom	80
Bermuda	84
Caisse Versailles	84
Capri	88
Chesapeake	88
Colchester	94
Commodore	94
Drummond	94
Felsted	98
Glenham	98
Haven	100
Horizon	102
Linear	108
London	112
Mission	113
Monaco	114
Monterey	116
Newport	122
Reims	122
Rothsay	122
Safari®	124
Sissinghurst	124
Stirling	126
Storage Chest	126
Waveney	127
Woodland	128
Rustic Teak Collection	page
Titan	134

# Adirondack

Originating from the Adirondack Mountains of New York State, this design has become America's most recognised outdoor chair. The Adirondack is a classic piece in our teak collection; it has a simple rustic design that is extremely comfortable. This deep seating armchair can be combined with a footrest for optimum lounging comfort; perfect for lazy afternoons in the garden.

## Adirondack features:

- Extra wide armrests and solid brass fittings
- Contoured seat for comfort
- Rounded, dished high backrest
- Matching footrest and side table available



# Apex

The Apex extending dining table is a beautifully-crafted rectangular table, constructed from large sections of fine teak wood that give a contemporary feel with clean and solid lines.

This table does not have a parasol hole, so we would recommend using a pavilion or Napoli cantilever shading. This extending dining table will seat up to 10 when closed and 14 when the double butterfly extension system is used.

## Apex features:

- Solid construction
- The largest production table in the industry
- The extending table has two specially balanced 61cm-wide leaves which are stored under the table top and move effortlessly into position using a butterfly action
- Extending table leaves utilise solid brass hardware including concealed barrel hinges





1ADA

**Adirondack Armchair**

**Width:** 75cm – 30" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 97cm – 38" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Seat height:** 35cm – 14" **Arm height:** 52cm – 20"  
**Optional purchase:** 1ADFR Adirondack Footrest,  
 400721 Cover for Highback Chair Deep Seating,  
 810501 (USA only) Adirondack Armchair Cushion

1ADFR

**Adirondack Footrest**

**Width:** 54cm – 21" **Height:** 35cm – 14"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1ADA Adirondack Armchair,  
 810502 (USA only) Adirondack Footrest Cushion

2AD

**Adirondack 62 Side Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 40cm – 16"  
**Height:** 39cm – 15" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1ADA Adirondack Armchair

2APX39

**Apex 390 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 268cm – 106" **Length Extended:** 392cm – 154"  
**Width:** 119cm – 47" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 125kg – 276lbs **Seats:** 10 to 14  
**Optional purchase:** 400768 Cover for Apex Extending  
 Dining Table and 14 Chairs, 4SA550 Sail Sunshade  
 3m x 5m, =4NAC405 Napoli Cantilever Parasol 4m

2ARX28

**Arundel 285 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 204cm – 80" **Length Extended:** 286cm – 113"  
**Width:** 110cm – 43" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 75kg – 165lbs **Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular  
 Table and 6-8 Chairs, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol  
 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00/4PR.61 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap  
 & Reducer Rings – Brass

---

## Arundel

Based on one of Barlow Tyrie's original designs from the 1920s, this classic offers an extending dining table that seats from 8 to 10 people (see images below using Ascot Highback Recliner Chair and the Ascot Dining Chair (folding carver).

The extending table uses a neat and functional double butterfly system to open out to 286cm in length. A parasol can be used through the table in the closed and extended positions.

**Arundel features:**

- Original extending table has won an award for its unique design
- Distinctive legs and undercarriage connect in a cross frame giving the table extreme stability



## Ascot

The Ascot is a traditional and elegant collection of folding furniture with a pleasing simplicity of design that make it ideal for combining with many of our other teak ranges.

Extensive use of marine grade brass ensures that the furniture folds easily as well as being strong and sturdy. The backrests of the chairs are dished for extra comfort, and the highback recliner offers a choice of four different positions, making it ideal for both dining and relaxing. The collection is supplied fully assembled and can be used with or without seat cushions. The collection includes a folding table designed to seat up to four in comfort.

### Ascot features:

- Folding chairs have brass locking mechanisms for safety
- Highback recliner chair available that has four ergonomic seating positions



## Atom

Atom is a modern, elegant collection that will remain popular for many years to come.

The armchair has a strong geometric shape that features an angled backrest, accented with a circular 'atom' hole that is used to fix a cushioned backrest for extra comfort and personal styling. The toggled backrest and seat cushions are optional, available in Sunbrella® colours. The armchair seat is made from 'Denim' Sunbrella® sling fabric to create a clean line that is comfortable and looks timeless.

The rectangular dining table (without parasol hole) blends profiled, simple lines with a lighter scale and proportion giving it a contemporary look that matches the Atom armchair.

### Atom features:

- Optional backrest and seat cushions (see page 82)
- A dining table that comfortably seats 6 persons
- Comfortable armchair due to the generous size of sling seat





**Ascot Dining Chair** 1AS  
**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion



**Ascot Dining Chair (carver)** 1ASC  
**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion



**Ascot Footstool/Side Table** 1ASF5  
**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800041 Ascot Footstool Cushion



**Ascot Highback Recliner Chair** 1ASR  
**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 114cm – 45"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800002 Highback Chair Cushion,  
 800003 Highback Seat Cushion, 1RET Ascot Clip-on Tray for Recliner 1ASR



**Ascot Clip-on Tray for Recliner 1ASR** 1RET  
**Length:** 32cm – 13" **Width:** 20cm – 8"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1ASR Ascot Highback Recliner



**Ascot Recliner Footstool/Side Table** 1REFS  
**Width:** 43cm – 17" **Height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800041 Ascot Footstool Cushion,  
 1ASR Ascot Highback Recliner



**Ascot 110 Dining Table Circular** 2AS11  
**Diameter:** 109cm – 43" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs **Seats:** 4 to 6  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular,  
 4PR.00/4PR.38 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



**Atom Armchair (carver)** 1ATA.514  
**Width:** 59cm – 23" **Height:** 77cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 60cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18"  
**Optional purchase:** 800013 Atom Backrest Cushion,  
 800014 Atom Seat Pad



**Atom 150 Dining Table Rectangular** 2AT15  
**Length:** 153cm – 60" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 21kg – 46lbs  
**Seats:** 4 to 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1ATA.514 Atom Dining Armchair,  
 4TO Teak Oil



The Atom rectangular dining table (without parasol hole) blends profiled, simple lines with a lighter scale and proportion giving it a contemporary look that matches the Atom armchair.

We have a selection of bespoke cushions for our seats, and loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.

For extra comfort see the optional backrest and seat cushions (see page 82). The cushion seat and backrest is not available in the USA.





## Bermuda

The Bermuda with its soft curves and clean simple lines, combines the best of our teak tradition with the latest in styling and comfort. Its elegant proportions belie its strength and durability, making it ideal for a modern casual open-air lifestyle.

Perfect for the garden or the pool side, the balcony, or the terrace, the Bermuda comes in standard height, counter-height and high dining options. The chairs have smoothly curving sides, contoured backs, and seats that offer comfort without the need for cushions.

### Bermuda features:

- Matching dining side chairs and pedestal tables are available in different height options
- Smooth elegant styling
- Tall circular pedestal table with parasol hole
- Generous and comfortable seating
- Counter height (CH) products only available in USA



Brass parasol hole reducer rings and a blanking cap are available that marry well with our teak tables – see page 199.

The Bermuda chair and pedestal table are available as standard or high dining sets and are ideal for a balcony or small terrace. An additional counter height (CH) set is available for the USA market.

## Caisse Versailles

This classic square planter is available in two sizes and looks at home in any setting. A traditional design to define a building entrance, a walkway or to complement a group of furniture.

Our teak planters are a perfect gift for gardeners or people who simply love their garden. These planters will stand the test of time and like all of our teak products, they will gradually turn to a lovely 'silver-grey' colour after weathering, so they will continue to delight for many years to come.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products.

### Caisse Versailles features:

- Solid construction
- Bottom-drilled for drainage





1BE

**Bermuda Dining Chair**

**Width:** 46cm – 18" **Height:** 83cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18"  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Bermuda Cushion Pad,  
 2BEC09 Bermuda Dining Table 90



1BEM

**Bermuda CH Dining Chair**

(USA only)

**Width:** 46cm – 18" **Height:** 99cm – 39"  
**Depth:** 52cm – 20" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Bermuda Cushion Pad,  
 2BECM09 Bermuda Counter Height Dining Table 90



1BEH

**Bermuda HD Chair**

**Width:** 46cm – 18" **Height:** 107cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 53cm – 21" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 73cm – 29"  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Bermuda Cushion Pad,  
 2BECM09 Bermuda High Dining Table 90



2BEC09

**Bermuda 90 Dining Table Circular**

**Diameter:** 90cm – 35" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs **Seats:** 2 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1BE Bermuda Dining Chair,  
 =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular, 4PR.00/4PR.38  
 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



2BECM09

**Bermuda 90 CH Dining Table Circular**

(USA only)

**Diameter:** 90cm – 35" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs **Seats:** 2 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1BEM Bermuda Counter Height Dining  
 Chair, 400752 Cover for 100 Circular High Dining  
 Table and 4 Chairs, =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m  
 Circular, 4PR.00/4PR.38 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap  
 & Reducer Rings – Brass



2BECM09

**Bermuda 90 HD Table Circular**

**Diameter:** 90cm – 35" **Height:** 99cm – 39"  
**Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs **Seats:** 2 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1BEH Bermuda High Dining Chair,  
 400752 Cover for 100 Circular High Dining Table and  
 4 Chairs, =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular,  
 4PR.00/4PR.38 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer  
 Rings – Brass



3CV45

**Caisse Versailles 45 Planter Square**

**Length:** 46cm – 18" **Width:** 46cm – 18"  
**Height:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil



3CV60

**Caisse Versailles 60 Planter Square**

**Length:** 61cm – 24" **Width:** 61cm – 24"  
**Height:** 67cm – 26" **Weight:** 21kg – 46lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil



**So what's the difference in height?**

**Dining height** – you're probably most familiar with standard dining height tables. They're the most popular and widely available – from patio tables to a casual breakfast table or a formal dining table set.

**Counter height (CH)** – designed as a gathering spot in the kitchen, for food preparation, or as a place for guests to converse, the more casual counter height tables work well in small areas because their greater height makes the space seem more roomy.

**High Dining (HD)** – when you imagine a night club, with its tall tables and stools set right off the bar, you're thinking of a bar height table. They feature small tabletops and they're a bit taller than a counter height table.







# Capri

Capri sun loungers have been gracing the pool-sides, decks, and terraces of the finest residences and hotels for many years. They remain as popular today, with a clean uncluttered design that enhances any setting.

There are three Capri designs that come with individual features, although all offer the four-position backrest.

The Capri 'Base' is a simple teak static lounge with an adjustable backrest. Using our unique brass connecting clips, a number of these loungers can be linked together side by side and end to end to make a continuous lounging area of any size.

The Capri 'Standard' is a classic sun lounge with a four-position backrest and wheels for easy positioning. There is an optional clip-on drinks tray for added utility.

The Capri 'Ultra' is, as the name suggests, top of the line with a four-position backrest, wheels, armrests, a three-position adjustable leg-rest, and a pull-out side table that can be used to either side of the lounge, as required.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Capri features:

- Three sun loungers, all offering a four-position backrest
- Solid brass hardware and fittings
- Optional brass clips available for connecting two or more loungers (Base model only)
- Optional clip-on side tray (Standard model only)
- Rubber-tyred teak wheels, adjustable leg rest, pull-out side table (Ultra)



# Chesapeake

This extensive collection is complemented with a range of high backed deep-seating furniture, which features an innovative swivel rocker chair. The Chesapeake design marries traditional elements including rolled armrests on the chairs and curved sides to the dining tables with clean contemporary touches, which include nylon glides on the bottom of tapered legs. The collection includes an unusual 'boat-shaped' rectangular dining table.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Chesapeake features:

- An elegant traditional collection in solid teak, with nylon glides
- Innovative swivel rocker that spins 360 degrees and rocks
- High backrests in deep seating collection
- Rectangular dining tables feature 'boat-shaped' table tops





**Capri Lounger – Base** 1CAB

**Length:** 198cm – 78" **Width:** 63cm – 25"  
**Backrest height (max):** 79cm – 31" and 4 back positions  
**Weight:** 21kg – 46lbs **Seat height:** 24cm – 9"  
**Optional purchase:** 800006 Sun Lounger Cushion,  
 1CBC Capri Brass Clips, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger



**Capri Brass Clips to join Lounger Base Units 1CAB** 1CBC

**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CAB Capri Lounger – Base only  
**Note:** These two polished brass clips are used to join Capri Base loungers together in groups



**Capri Lounger – Standard** 1CAS

**Length:** 197cm – 78" **Width:** 70cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 4 back positions  
**Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs **Seat height:** 31cm – 12"  
**Optional purchase:** 800006 Sun Lounger Cushion,  
 1CAT Capri Clip-On Tray, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger



**Capri Clip-On Tray for Lounger 1CAS** 1CAT

**Length:** 40cm – 16" **Width:** 23cm – 9"  
**Height:** 5cm – 2" **Weight:** 2kg – 4lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CAS Capri Lounger – Standard only



**Capri Lounger – Ultra** 1CAU

**Length:** 198cm – 78" **Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 4 back positions  
**Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs **Seat height:** 31cm – 12"  
**Arm height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Optional purchase:** 800006 Sun Lounger Cushion,  
 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger,  
 810510 (USA only) Sun Lounger Cushion



**Chesapeake Dining Chair** 1CP

**Width:** 46cm – 18" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Optional purchase:** 800003 Highback Seat Cushion,  
 2CPC12 Chesapeake Dining Table 120,  
 810116 (USA only) Chesapeake Dining Chair Cushion



**Chesapeake Armchair (carver)** 1CPA

**Width:** 62cm – 24" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 800003 Highback Seat Cushion,  
 2CPC28 Chesapeake Dining Table 280,  
 810115 (USA only) Chesapeake Dining Armchair  
 (carver) Cushion



**Chesapeake 200 Dining Table Rectangular** 2CP20

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 103cm – 41"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 36kg – 79lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular  
 Table and 6-8 Chairs, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol  
 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00 / 4PR.61 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap  
 & Reducer Rings – Brass



**Chesapeake 280 Dining Table Rectangular** 2CP28

**Length:** 280cm – 110" **Width:** 116cm – 46"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 48kg – 106lbs  
**Seats:** 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400767 Cover for 320 Rectangular  
 Table and 8-10 Chairs, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol  
 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00 / 4PR.61 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap  
 & Reducer Rings – Brass



**Chesapeake 120 Dining Table Circular** 2CPC12

**Diameter:** 115cm – 45" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs **Seats:** 4 to 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and  
 4 Chairs, =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular,  
 4PR.00 / 4PR.38 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer  
 Rings – Brass



The sun lounger cushion and headrest is an optional purchase, code (800006). In the USA only, the cushion for the Ultra model uses code (810510). Optional Furniture Covers & Storage Bags are available – see page 238.



Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.

In the USA cushions are made to order and priced by fabric grade with different fill and welt options available. There is an additional charge for Sunbrella® Rain® (V77) fabrics. To view all available Sunbrella® fabrics, please view products at: [www.teak.com/](http://www.teak.com/)

For further information on upholstery collections, textiles and colours, see website: <https://www.sunbrella.com/en-us/fabrics/collections/>

Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) orders are welcome, please email your enquiry to: [USsales@teak.com](mailto:USsales@teak.com)





2CPL06

**Chesapeake 60 Low Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 60cm – 24" **Width:** 37cm – 15"  
**Height:** 43cm – 17" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPSR Chesapeake Swivel Rocker



2CPS06

**Chesapeake 60 Side Table 'Square'**

**Length:** 60cm – 24" **Width:** 58cm – 23"  
**Height:** 51cm – 21" **Weight:** 6kg – 14lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPDA Chesapeake Armchair



2CPL12

**Chesapeake 120 Low Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 43cm – 17" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPD3 Chesapeake Three-Seater Settee, 400784 Cover for Large Rectangular Low Table



1CPSR.+

**Chesapeake Swivel Rocker DS**

**Width:** 73cm – 29" **Height:** 99cm – 39"  
**Depth:** 95cm – 37" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 59cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800112.+ Chesapeake Swivel Rocker Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPD0 Chesapeake Ottoman, 2CPS06 Chesapeake Side Table 60



1CPDA.+

**Chesapeake Armchair DS**

**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 95cm – 37" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 59cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800111.+ Chesapeake Deep Seating Armchair Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPD0 Chesapeake Ottoman



1CPD3.+

**Chesapeake Three-Seater Settee DS**

**Width:** 181cm – 71" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 94cm – 37" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 59cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800113.+ Chesapeake Three-seater Settee Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 2CPL12 Chesapeake Low Table 120, 2CPS06 Chesapeake Side Table 60



1CPD0.+

**Chesapeake Ottoman DS**

**Width:** 59cm – 23" **Height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 68cm – 27" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800114.+ Chesapeake Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1CPDA Chesapeake Armchair







## Colchester

The Colchester coffee and side tables are from our traditional collection and offer a sturdy build quality.

The square coffee table is perfect with sun loungers or in front of a seating unit, with the side table providing the extra height needed for use at the side or end of seating. The simple style of the tables means that they work well with our other teak ranges (as illustrated with Monterey deep seating armchairs, 1MTDA.400).

### Colchester features:

- Two table heights
- Sturdy construction
- Combines well with other teak ranges



## Commodore

This classic steamer chair is inspired by the golden age of the transatlantic liner. This superbly designed product has a backrest that adjusts to four positions, a removable footrest, and is optionally available with a longer footrest and wheels for easy positioning. The backrest is conveniently adjusted by lifting the arms whilst seated.

Commodore recliners use solid cast brass fittings with ergonomically shaped components that give a high level of comfort.

### Commodore features:

- Reclines to four positions with detachable footrest
- Marine quality solid brass fittings
- Folds for storage
- British design award recipient



## Drummond

The Drummond collection comprises two large circular dining tables with heavy table tops and impressive turned legs. A Lazy Susan is available for both tables, making the use of large round tables much more convenient for diners.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products.

### Drummond features:

- Detailing on the legs to give added character
- Beautifully turned solid teak legs
- Optional teak Lazy Susan available on both tables
- Thick tops and strong construction
- Compatible with other ranges in the teak collection (as illustrated with Horizon armchairs, 1HOAS.502)







**Colchester 54 Side Table Square** 2COH

**Length:** 55cm – 22" **Width:** 55cm – 22"  
**Height:** 54cm – 21" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTDA Monterey Armchair



**Colchester 54 Low Table Square** 2COL

**Length:** 55cm – 22" **Width:** 55cm – 22"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1CO Commodore Steamer 52



**Commodore 52 Steamer** 1CO

**Length:** 146cm – 57" **Width:** 63cm – 25"  
**Backrest height (max):** 100cm – 39" and 4 back positions  
**Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 59cm – 23" **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800066 Steamer Chair Cushion (for the 1CO 52cm footrest), 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



**Drummond 150 Dining Table Circular** 2DR15

**Diameter:** 150cm – 59" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 47kg – 104lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400753 Cover for 150 Circular Table and 6 Chairs (Large), =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular, 4PR.00/4PR.38 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



**Lazy Susan 75 Circular for 2DR15** 2LS07

**Diameter:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 2DR15 Drummond Dining Table 150



**Drummond 185 Dining Table Circular** 2DR18

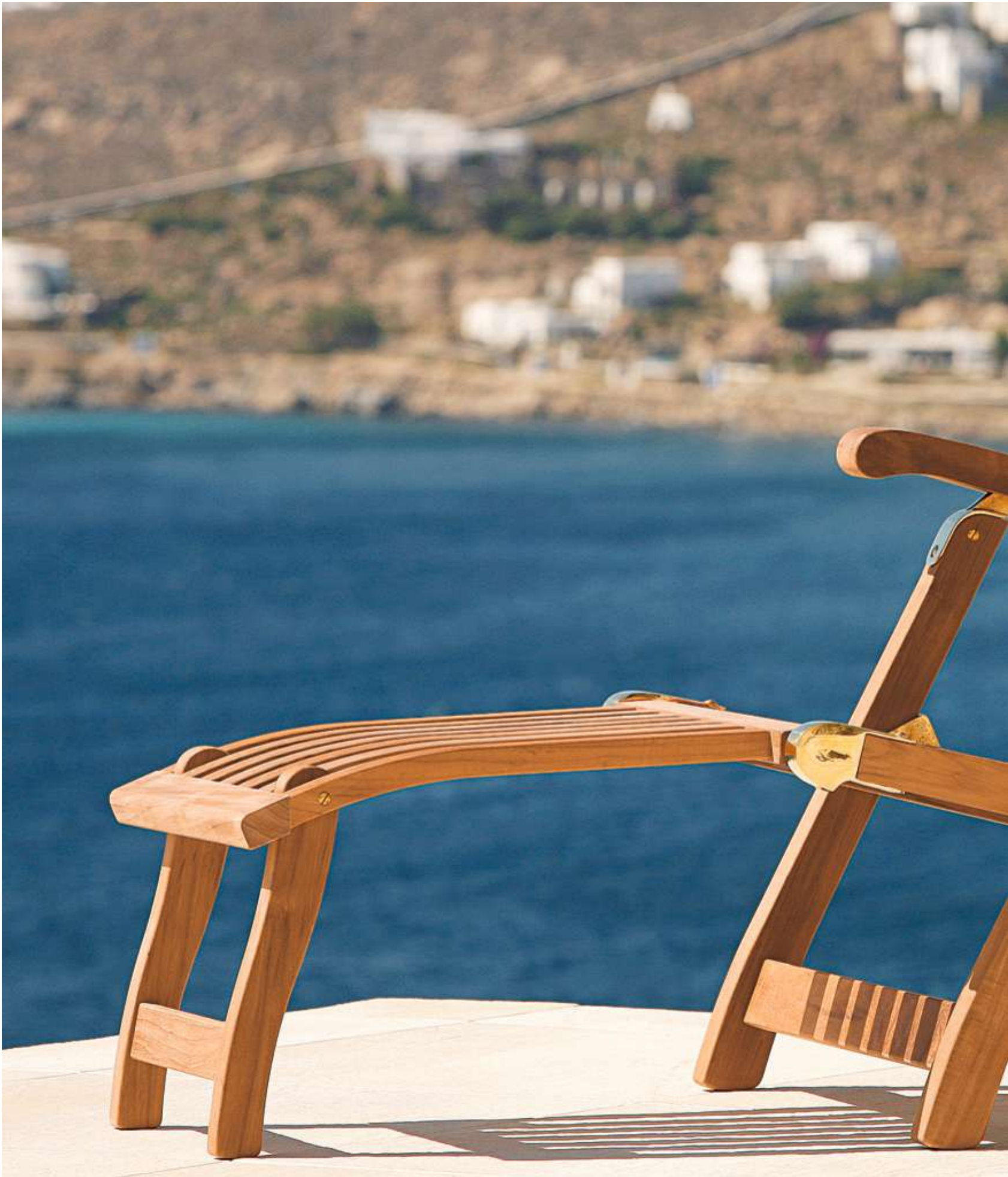
**Diameter:** 185cm – 73" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 51kg – 112lbs **Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400754 Cover for 180 Circular Table and 8 Chairs, =4NA40C Napoli Parasol 4m Circular, 4PR.00/4PR.61 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



**Lazy Susan 110 Circular for 2DR18** 2LS11

**Diameter:** 109cm – 43" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 2DR18 Drummond Dining Table 185







## Felsted

Its classic design and solid construction make the Felsted collection suitable for use in public spaces as well as private gardens. This design is similar to that of our Glenham but is lighter in weight.

The collection consists of an armchair that can be used with any of our traditional teak tables, a classic bench, and a footstool that can also be used as a small side table or as an extra occasional seat. The armchair and bench can be carved with an inscription or fitted with a bronze plaque – see page 230.

### Felsted features:

- Medium weight for easier manoeuvrability
- Classic bench which will seat two people comfortably
- No exposed hardware on footstool makes it perfect for use in showers and saunas



## Glenham

The Glenham is an original Barlow Tyrie design that is widely regarded as the archetypal English garden seat. Our collection includes circular and hexagonal tree seats, modular circular seating, and corner seats, together with the more usual seats and armchairs.

Tree seats are sold as two separate halves, which are bolted together when in position using the solid brass bolts supplied. Please note that the ground around old trees is rarely level and in this case we recommend the construction of a brick or stone plinth. The plinth should extend beyond the seat so feet may be comfortably rested when seated.

The armchair and seat can be carved with an inscription or fitted with a bronze plaque – see page 230.

Classic design and robust construction make the Glenham collection suitable for use in public spaces as well as private gardens.

### Glenham features:

- Large range of classic seating options
- Suitable for carved memorial inscriptions and bronze plaques
- Perfect for use in larger gardens and public spaces



The Glenham Corner Seat 180 is in two halves – see opposite page 99 (**1GL18CL** left and **1GL18CR** right). After positioning, these two halves are bolted together to form a corner seat using the solid brass bolts supplied. This seat is also available to special order with the 'London' style armrests, which increases the overall lengths by 5cm (2").

For public spaces, security fasteners can be used to secure any item of furniture in place on a solid floor – see page 232.



1FEA

**Felsted Armchair** (USA – 1FEAKD)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800001 Armchair Cushion,  
 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1FE15

**Felsted 150 Seat** (USA – 1FE15KD)

**Width:** 147cm – 58" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 19kg – 42lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800015 Bench Cushion 150,  
 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1FEFS

**Felsted Footstool/Side Table**

**Width:** 42cm – 17" **Height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800041 Felsted Footstool Cushion

1GLA

**Glenham Armchair** (USA – 1GLAKD)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800001 Armchair Cushion,  
 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1GL15

**Glenham 150 Seat** (USA – 1GL15KD)

**Width:** 149cm – 59" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800015 Bench Cushion 150,  
 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1GL18

**Glenham 180 Seat** (USA – 1GL18KD)

**Width:** 180cm – 71" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 33kg – 73lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800018 Bench Cushion 180,  
 800004 Dining Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1GL24

**Glenham 240 Seat**

**Width:** 236cm – 93" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 43kg – 95lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800055 (8ft) 240 Seat Cushion  
 (all colours to special order)



1GL18CL

**Glenham 180 Corner Seat – Left**

**Width:** 186cm – 73" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800033 Corner Seat Cushion  
 180 (all colours to special order), 800004 Dining  
 Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1GL18CR

**Glenham 180 Corner Seat – Right**

**Width:** 186cm – 73" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800033 Corner Seat Cushion  
 180 (all colours to special order), 800004 Dining  
 Chair/Seat Back Cushion

1GLR28

**Glenham Curved Seat**

**Width:** 224cm – 88" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 36kg – 79lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil,  
 810504 (USA only) Glenham Curved Seat Cushion

1GLHE

**Glenham Hexagonal Tree Seat**

(per half)



**Diameter:** 224cm – 88" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs **Seat height:** 41cm – 16"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil

1GLSC

**Glenham Circular Tree Seat**

(per half)



**Diameter:** 220cm – 87" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seat height:** 41cm – 16"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil

1GLJA

**Glenham Junior Armchair**

(USA – 1GLJAKD)



**Width:** 42cm – 17" **Height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Depth:** 46cm – 18" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 30cm – 12" **Arm height:** 46cm – 18"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 2COL Colchester Low Table 54  
**Note:** Not available in USA

# Haven

Haven is a luxurious collection of deep seating furniture that features a high backrest for optimum comfort, conducive to afternoon naps. The collection is modular in construction, which allows you the freedom to create the configuration you require, whilst adding a contemporary look to your outdoor living space.

The armchair backrest adjusts to three positions for maximum comfort, and the collection is completed with a conversation-height table that provides for relaxed entertaining from the comfort of the Haven sofa or armchair.

## Haven features:

- Armchair with three adjustable positions for the backrest
- Ottoman and conversation tables available





1HADA.+

**Haven Reclining Armchair DS**

**Width:** 85cm – 33" **Height:** 101cm – 40" with 3 backrest positions **Depth:** 97cm – 38" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800043.+ Haven Reclining Armchair Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HAO Haven Ottoman, 400721 Cover for Highback Chair Deep Seating  
**Note:** Armchair headrest is not available in USA



1HAO.+

**Haven Ottoman DS**

**Width:** 79cm – 31" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800045.+ Haven Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HADA Haven Reclining Armchair



2HAS10

**Haven 100 Conversation Table Square**

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 48cm – 19" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 400782 Cover for Square Conversational Table, =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular



1HADML.+

**Haven Left Module DS**

**Width:** 75cm – 30" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 93cm – 37" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800047.+ Haven Module Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HADMM Haven Centre Module, 1HADMR Haven Right Module, 400742 Cover for Standard Height Two-Seater Deep Seating, 400743 Cover for Standard Height Three-Seater Deep Seating



1HADMM.+

**Haven Centre Module DS**

**Width:** 65cm – 26" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 35" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800047.+ Haven Module Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HADML Haven Left Module, 1HADMR Haven Right Module, 400743 Cover for Standard Height Three-Seater Deep Seating



1HADMR.+

**Haven Right Module DS**

**Width:** 75cm – 30" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 93cm – 37" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 55cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800047.+ Haven Module Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HADML Haven Left Module, 1HADMM Haven Centre Module, 400742 Cover for Standard Height Two-Seater Deep Seating, 400743 Cover for Standard Height Three-Seater Deep Seating



1HADMC.+

**Haven Corner Module DS**

**Width:** 90cm – 35" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 35" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800059.+ Haven Corner Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1HADML Haven Left Module, 1HADMM Haven Centre Module, 1HADMR Haven Right Module

The backrest of the Haven Reclining Armchair adjusts to 3 positions for maximum comfort.

This collection is modular in construction, allowing you to create the layout you require.

The cushion headrest is not available in the USA.

Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.

# Horizon

The Horizon collection is a stylish range of furniture with simple clean lines and a modern feel. The stacking armchair is available with either a teak or Textilene® seat and back with a choice of colours. Folding side and carver chairs use a locking mechanism for safety, and are light enough to be carried yet strong with a solid feel. The folding armchair and side chair are perfect for a weekend retreat or when extra guests arrive.

The award-winning sun lounger has beautiful flowing lines and a slim silhouette. It is functional as well as beautiful, with hidden wheels set into the back legs and the option of adding our lounge sunshade. The Horizon sun lounger graces the grounds of many exclusive hotels and private residences around the world.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Horizon features:

- Folding side and carver chairs have a frame-locking mechanism for safety
- Sun lounger has small concealed wheels in the back legs for greater mobility
- Sun lounger offers a five-position backrest
- Armchairs are stackable



Horizon folding chairs use a locking mechanism, for safety, that locks the chair in the open position and then folds by lifting the seat. They are light enough to be carried, yet are strong with a solid feel.

This is one of our most popular folding chairs with contoured back and seat. Textilene® slings offer comfort without the need for cushions.

Folding armchairs and side chairs with flush stainless steel fittings are perfect for a weekend retreat or when extra guests arrive.





1HOAS.500

**Horizon Armchair (carver)**

(Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** **2APX39** Apex Extending Dining Table 390, **400912** Cover for Horizon Armchair 2 stacked, **400914** Cover for Horizon Armchair 4 stacked



1HOCF.500

**Horizon Dining Chair (carver)**

(Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOF** Horizon Dining Chair



1HOF.500

**Horizon Dining Chair**

(Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOCF** Horizon Dining Chair (carver)



1HOAS.502

**Horizon Armchair (carver)**

(Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** **2APX39** Apex Extending Dining Table 390, **400912** Cover for Horizon Armchair 2 stacked, **400914** Cover for Horizon Armchair 4 stacked



1HOCF.502

**Horizon Dining Chair (carver)**

(Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOF** Horizon Dining Chair



1HOF.502

**Horizon Dining Chair**

(Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOCF** Horizon Dining Chair (carver)



1HOAS.504

**Horizon Armchair (carver)**

(Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** **2APX39** Apex Extending Dining Table 390, **400912** Cover for Horizon Armchair 2 stacked, **400914** Cover for Horizon Armchair 4 stacked



1HOF.504

**Horizon Dining Chair**

(Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOCF** Horizon Dining Chair (carver)

1HOCF.504

**Horizon Dining Chair (carver)**

(Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOF** Horizon Dining Chair



1HOAS.505

**Horizon Armchair (carver)**

(Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** **2APX39** Apex Extending Dining Table 390, **400912** Cover for Horizon Armchair 2 stacked, **400914** Cover for Horizon Armchair 4 stacked



1HOF.505

**Horizon Dining Chair**

(Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOCF** Horizon Dining Chair (carver)



1HOCF.505

**Horizon Dining Chair (carver)**

(Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 84cm – 33"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Folding

**Optional purchase:** **2EQX23** Equinox Extending Dining Table 230, **1HOF** Horizon Dining Chair



1HOAS.T

**Horizon Armchair (carver) with Teak Seat & Back**

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 56cm – 22" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking

**Optional purchase:** **800008** Horizon Armchair Cushion, **2APX39** Apex Extending Dining Table 390, **400912** Cover for Horizon Armchair 2 stacked



2HOC18

**Horizon 180 Dining Table Circular**

**Diameter:** 180cm – 71" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 50kg – 110lbs **Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** **1HOAS.T** Horizon Dining Armchair, **400754** Cover for 180 Circular Table and 8 Chairs, **=4NA40C** Napoli Parasol 4m Circular, **4PR.00 / 4PR.61** Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass







1HOL.500

**Horizon Lounger**

(Charcoal Sling)



**Length:** 206cm – 81" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 5 back positions  
**Seat height:** 32cm – 13" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 2CPLT Chesapeake Side Table 60, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger

1LSS.500

**Lounger Sunshade**

(Charcoal Sling)



**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Loungers (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers

1HOL.502

**Horizon Lounger**

(Titanium Sling)



**Length:** 206cm – 81" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 5 back positions  
**Seat height:** 32cm – 13" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 2CPLT Chesapeake Side Table 60, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger

1LSS.502

**Lounger Sunshade**

(Titanium Sling)



**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Loungers (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers

1HOL.504

**Horizon Lounger**

(Platinum Sling)



**Length:** 206cm – 81" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 5 back positions  
**Seat height:** 32cm – 13" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 2CPLT Chesapeake Side Table 60, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger

1LSS.504

**Lounger Sunshade**

(Platinum Sling)



**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Loungers (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers

1HOL.505

**Horizon Lounger**

(Pearl Sling)



**Length:** 206cm – 81" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Backrest height (max):** 91cm – 36" and 5 back positions  
**Seat height:** 32cm – 13" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Optional purchase:** 1LSS Lounger Sunshade, 2CPLT Chesapeake Side Table 60, 400733 Cover for Sun Lounger

1LSS.505

**Lounger Sunshade**

(Pearl Sling)



**Length:** 62cm – 24" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Optional purchase:** 1EQL Equinox Loungers (except 1EQL.T), 1HOL Horizon Loungers



# Linear

As the name suggests, a design based on strong lines, the Linear is simple yet beautiful.

Architectural qualities in the deep seating are echoed in the fine lines of the dining tables. Tables range in size from 90cm square up to our extending 232cm dining table that is beautifully crafted with the extension panels stored beneath the table top when not in use. Emphasised mitred corners and finger joints add design detail to the collection.

The generous deep seating is offered in a choice of armchair, two and three-seater settees. The ottoman is easily big enough to be used as an occasional stand alone seat. The collection is completed by a selection of compatible coffee and end tables.

## Linear features:

- Solid traditional teak construction
- Detailing of the 90° mitred corner joints are decorative and aesthetically pleasing
- The extending dining table seats 8 comfortably
- Strong architectural lines

Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.





1LIA

**Linear Armchair (carver) (without cushion)**

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 800087 Slip-Over Armchair Cushion,  
 2LI18 Linear Dining Table 180

1LI13

**Linear 135 Bench**

**Length:** 135cm – 53" **Width:** 40cm – 16"  
**Height:** 43cm – 17" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800077 Linear 130 Bench Cushion,  
 2LI15 Linear Dining Table 150



1LI15

**Linear 150 Bench**

**Length:** 155cm – 61" **Width:** 40cm – 16"  
**Height:** 43cm – 17" **Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800078 Linear 150 Bench Cushion,  
 2LI20 Linear Dining Table 200



1LIDA.+

**Linear Armchair DS**

**Width:** 97cm – 38" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Depth:** 89cm – 35" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800024.+ Linear End Unit cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 1LID0 Linear Ottoman,  
 410901 Cover for Linear Armchair Deep Seating



1LID2.+

**Linear Two-Seater Settee DS**

**Width:** 181cm – 71" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Depth:** 89cm – 35" **Weight:** 27kg – 60lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 2 x 800024.+ Linear End Unit cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 2LIL12 Linear Low Table 120,  
 410902 Cover for Linear 2-Seater Settee Deep Seating



1LID3.+

**Linear Three-Seater Settee DS (shipped in 2 half lengths)**

**Width:** 264cm – 104" **Height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Depth:** 89cm – 35" **Weight:** 42kg – 93lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 3 x 800024.+ Linear End Unit cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 2LIL15 Linear Low Table 150,  
 410903 Cover for Linear 3-Seater Settee Deep Seating



1LID0.+

**Linear Ottoman DS**

**Width:** 84cm – 33" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 84cm – 33" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800025.+ Linear Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIDA Linear Armchair,  
 410908 Cover for Linear Ottoman Deep Seating



2LI09

**Linear 90 Dining Table Square**

**Length:** 89cm – 35" **Width:** 89cm – 35"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIA Linear Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular, 4PR.00 / 4PR.38  
 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass

2LI15

**Linear 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 89cm – 35"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 25kg – 55lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIA Linear Dining Armchair,  
 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
 =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00 / 4PR.61  
 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



2LI20

**Linear 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 96cm – 38"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 40kg – 88lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIA Linear Dining Armchair,  
 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
 =4NAC40S Napoli Parasol Cantilever Parasol 4m, 4PR.00 / 4PR.61  
 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



2LIX23

**Linear 230 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 155cm – 61" **Length Extended:** 232cm – 91"  
**Width:** 109cm – 43" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 70kg – 154lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIA Linear Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00 / 4PR.61  
 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



2LIS07

**Linear 76 Side Table Square**

**Length:** 76cm – 30" **Width:** 76cm – 30"  
**Height:** 51cm – 20" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LIDA Linear Armchair,  
 410905 Cover for Linear Side Table 76 Square



2LIL07

**Linear 76 Low Table Square**

**Length:** 76cm – 30" **Width:** 76cm – 30"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LID2 Linear Two-Seater Settee,  
 410904 Cover for Linear Low Table 76 Square



2LIL12

**Linear 120 Low Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 119cm – 47" **Width:** 64cm – 25"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LID3 Linear Three-Seater Settee,  
 410906 Cover for Linear Low Table 120 Rectangular



2LIL15

**Linear 150 Low Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 76cm – 30"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 19kg – 42lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1LID3 Linear Three-Seater Settee,  
 410907 Cover for Linear Low Table 150 Rectangular









# London

The London is an original Barlow Tyrie design classic from the 1920s. A traditional design of heavier seating that features a wide flat arm, which is perfect for resting a drink or book. Classic design and robust construction make the London suitable for use in both public spaces and private gardens. The armchair and bench can be carved with an inscription or fitted with a bronze plaque – see page 230.

## London features:

- Wide, flat armrests suitable for resting a drink or book
- Suitable for carved memorial inscriptions or bronze plaques
- Brass security fasteners are available to prevent the unauthorised movement of seats
- Perfect for use in public spaces as well as private gardens

Our original London design from the 1920s, can be seen illustrated on our website in the section 'Our History' – [www.teak.com/about-us/history/](http://www.teak.com/about-us/history/)

We have a selection of bespoke cushions for our seats, and loose scatter cushions are also available – see page 213.

Chairs and benches can be carved with an inscription or fitted with a bronze plaque – see page 230.



A Chelsea Pensioner enjoys a moment's contemplation on our London seat in Sloane Square, West London. This photograph was taken in 1958 by John Bignell, the prominent Chelsea photographer.





1LOA

**London Armchair** (USA – 1LOAKD)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800001 Armchair Cushion,  
 800004 Dining Chair / Seat Back Cushion

1LO15

**London 150 Seat** (USA – 1LO15KD)

**Width:** 161cm – 63" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800015 Bench Cushion 150,  
 800004 Dining Chair / Seat Back Cushion

1LO18

**London 180 Seat** (USA – 1LO18KD)

**Width:** 191cm – 75" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 32kg – 71lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800018 Bench Cushion 180,  
 800004 Dining Chair / Seat Back Cushion



1MIA

**Mission Reclining Armchair**

**Width:** 74cm – 29" **Height:** 94cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 99cm – 39" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 57cm – 22"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800046+ Mission Armchair cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 1MIFS Mission Footstool,  
 400721 Cover for Highback Chair Deep Seating

1MIFS

**Mission Footstool**

**Width:** 46cm – 18" **Height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Depth:** 46cm – 18" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 800049+ Mission Footstool Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1MIA Mission Reclining Armchair

2MIL06

**Mission 60 Low Table Square**

**Length:** 59cm – 23" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 39cm – 15" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1MIA Mission Reclining Armchair



## Mission

A fine example of the 'Arts & Crafts' style from the late nineteenth century, the Mission armchair has a backrest that is adjustable to three positions, is beautifully proportioned and extremely comfortable.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours. Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately.

### Mission features:

- Simple, clean design
- Adjustable three-position backrest
- Matching footstool and side table available



# Monaco

The Monaco is an elegant design which features extensive use of shaped components. This collection of solid teak furniture has an armchair and side chair with gently curving shapes, contoured backs and seats that offer comfort without the need for cushions. The folding armchair and side chair are perfect for a weekend retreat or when extra guests arrive.

The Monaco sun lounger has arms, a pull-out side table, and wheels – all reflecting the attention to detail found in this very popular collection. The backrest can be adjusted to five different positions including completely flat. Optional cushions are available.

The Monaco collection also includes seats in two sizes and a choice of dining tables and coffee tables.

## Monaco features:

- Armchair and side chair that make extensive use of shaped components
- Folding chairs that feature a contoured back and seat, a polished brass handle to aid folding and an easy to use brass safety lock
- Sun lounger that features a built-in pull out table, which can be used on either side and large rubber-tyred teak wheels



The Monaco collection also includes seats in two sizes and a choice of dining tables and coffee tables.

We have a selection of cushions and seat pads for our benches.

Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.

We have a selection of teak cleaning products and stain guard – see page 234.





1MOCF

**Monaco Armchair (folding carver)**

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 57cm – 22" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 800004 Dining Chair / Seat Back Cushion, 2MOX24 Monaco Extending Dining Table 240



1MO

**Monaco Dining Chair**

**Width:** 48cm – 19" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17"  
**Optional purchase:** 800005 Dining Chair Cushion (Large), 2DR18 Drummond Dining Table 185



1MOA

**Monaco Armchair (carver)**

**Width:** 57cm – 22" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 800001 Armchair Cushion, 2DR18 Drummond Dining Table 185



1M015

**Monaco 150 Seat**

**Width:** 146cm – 57" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 64cm – 25" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 800015 Bench Cushion 150, 2MOL04 Monaco Low Table 44



1M020

**Monaco 200 Seat**

**Width:** 201cm – 79" **Height:** 92cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 34kg – 75lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 2MOL04 Monaco Low Table 44



1M05W15

**Monaco 150 Swing Seat**

**Width:** 149cm – 59" **Height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Arm height:** 37cm – 15" **Optional purchase:** 800015 Bench Cushion 150



2M015

**Monaco 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 71cm – 28" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1MO Monaco Dining Chair, 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



2MOX24

**Monaco 240 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 175cm – 69" **Length Extended:** 240cm – 94"  
**Width:** 90cm – 35" **Height:** 71cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 36kg – 79lbs **Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1MOCF Monaco Dining Armchair, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m, 4PR.00/4PR.61 Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



2MOL04

**Monaco 44 Low Table Square**

**Length:** 44cm – 17" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1M015 Monaco 150 Seat



2MOL06

**Monaco 60 Low Table Square**

**Length:** 59cm – 23" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1M020 Monaco 200 Seat



2MOL10

**Monaco 100 Low Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 101cm – 40" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1M015 Monaco 150 Seat, 400783 Cover for Small Rectangular Table



1MOL

**Monaco Lounger**

**Length:** 205cm – 81" **Width:** 78cm – 31"  
**Backrest height (max):** 85cm – 34" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs **Seat height:** 29cm – 11"  
**Arm height:** 38cm – 15" **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800006 Sun Lounger Cushion, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)

The Monaco seat has a gently curving shape with a contoured back and seat, which makes it comfortable. Great for comfort and style. The seat is supplied complete with braided rope and the large brass attaching bobbings.



# Monterey

The Monterey collection is Barlow Tyrie's interpretation of mid-century modern design, and is a truly impressive set of furniture.

The award-winning, sculptured Monterey armchair uses solid teak for the frame with braided all-weather cord for the seat and back, combining to create a stunning piece of furniture. The cord is woven from Olefin fibre (a key feature is its light fastness – see page 219), and all-weather Textilene®, making it rugged but with a soft hand.

Monterey tables feature an easy to clean Italian ceramic table top whose glossy variation in finish, adds depth and texture. These dining tables are extremely stable and available in three sizes, seating from 4 to 10 comfortably. Matching coffee and side tables are also available.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

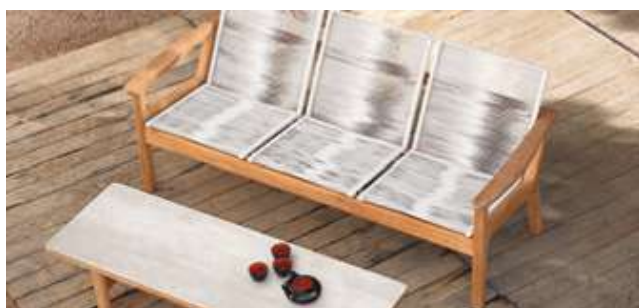
## Monterey features:

- Over two hundred feet of all-weather Textilene® cord is used for the armchair seat and backrest
- Interpretation of mid-century modern design
- Tables are without parasol holes – USA offers as optional
- Solid teak sculpted legs and undercarriage powder-coat tubular aluminium cross frame giving the table extreme stability
- Optional cushions and scatter cushions are available



The Monterey collection comes in two colourways, with the brown braided cord armchairs complementing the oxide ceramic table tops, or the chalk cord setting off the frost table tops to perfection.

The award-winning armchair uses solid teak for the frame, and woven cord for the seat and back. Over 200 feet of all-weather Textilene® cord goes into each Monterey armchair. Cushions are optional purchases so when ordering, please suffix your choice for the fabric colour code to the cushion code – see page 212.



1MTDA.400



**Monterey Armchair DS** (without cushion)  
(Brown Cord)

**Width:** 78cm – 31" **Height:** 107cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 102cm – 40" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 800096 Monterey Armchair  
Deep Seating Cushion, 1MTDO Monterey Ottoman

1MTDO.400



**Monterey Ottoman DS** (without cushion)  
(Brown Cord)

**Width:** 68cm – 27" **Height:** 43cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 56cm – 22" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800095 Monterey Ottoman  
Deep Seating Cushion, 1MTDA Monterey Armchair

1MTD3.400



**Monterey Three-Seater Settee DS** (without cushion)  
(Brown Cord)

**Width:** 194cm – 76" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 800097 Monterey Three-seater Settee  
Deep Seating Cushion, 2MTL15 Monterey Low Table 150

2MTS05.805



**Monterey 50 Side Table Square**  
(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Width:** 50cm – 20"  
**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTDA Monterey Armchair

1MTDA.401



**Monterey Armchair DS** (without cushion)  
(Chalk Cord)

**Width:** 78cm – 31" **Height:** 107cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 102cm – 40" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 800096 Monterey Armchair  
Deep Seating Cushion, 1MTDO Monterey Ottoman

1MTDO.401



**Monterey Ottoman DS** (without cushion)  
(Chalk Cord)

**Width:** 68cm – 27" **Height:** 43cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 56cm – 22" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800095 Monterey Ottoman  
Deep Seating Cushion, 1MTDA Monterey Armchair

1MTD3.401



**Monterey Three-Seater Settee DS** (without cushion)  
(Chalk Cord)

**Width:** 194cm – 76" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 81cm – 32" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 800097 Monterey Three-seater Settee  
Deep Seating Cushion, 2MTL15 Monterey Low Table 150

2MTS05.806



**Monterey 50 Side Table Square**  
(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Width:** 50cm – 20"  
**Height:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTDA Monterey Armchair











1MTA.400



**Monterey Armchair (carver)**

(Brown Cord)

**Width:** 63cm – 25" **Height:** 86cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 2MT30 Monterey Dining Table 300

2MT10.805



**Monterey 100 Dining Table Square**

(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 39kg – 86lbs **Seats:** 4  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular

2MTL15.805



**Monterey 150 Low Coffee Table Rectangular**

(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 50cm – 20"  
**Height:** 45cm – 18" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTD3 Monterey Three-Seater Settee

2MT20.805



**Monterey 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 54kg – 119lbs **Seats:** 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2MT30.805



**Monterey 300 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Oxide Ceramic)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 81kg – 179lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 400767 Cover for 320 Rectangular Table and 8-10 Chairs,  
 =4NAC40S Napoli Cantilever Parasol 4m

1MTA.401



**Monterey Armchair (carver)**

(Chalk Cord)

**Width:** 63cm – 25" **Height:** 86cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 2MT30 Monterey Dining Table 300

2MT10.806



**Monterey 100 Dining Table Square**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 39kg – 86lbs **Seats:** 4  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular

2MTL15.806



**Monterey 150 Low Coffee Table Rectangular**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 150cm – 59" **Width:** 50cm – 20"  
**Height:** 45cm – 18" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTD3 Monterey Three-Seater Settee

2MT20.806



**Monterey 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 54kg – 119lbs **Seats:** 6  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2MT30.806



**Monterey 300 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Frost Ceramic)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 100cm – 39"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 81kg – 179lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10  
**Optional purchase:** 1MTA Monterey Dining Armchair,  
 400767 Cover for 320 Rectangular Table and 8-10 Chairs,  
 =4NAC40S Napoli Cantilever Parasol 4m



This elegant Monterey armchair is built using quality materials and refined construction methods, combining a sculpted solid teak frame with a seat and back in (Twitchell) braided Textilene® cord to provide comfort with a superior appearance.

Choose from two cord complementing colours: **.400** Brown or **.401** Chalk. The cord is woven from Olefin fibre (a key feature is its light fastness) and all-weather Textilene®, making it rugged but with a soft feel.

The Monterey tables combine a sculpted solid teak frame with a beautiful Italian ceramic top that both looks good and is easy to keep clean. For our table tops we use a ceramic sheet that is 'high-fired' at temperatures exceeding 2200°F/1204°C, making it 'rock-hard' and extremely resilient, creating a beautiful enduring finish.

All Monterey dining tables have a standard under-height clearance of 67cm (26") for armchairs and feature precision height-levelling nylon adjusters on the legs. Tables are without parasol holes – USA offers as an optional extra.

## Newport

The Newport takes its name from the summer playground of America's early millionaires. Newport is synonymous with top-notch, high quality – the best. We believe that our rocker is the best in its class too and is one of the most comfortable rocking chairs you will find.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

### Newport features:

- Dished high back for comfort and support – elegant design which features extensive use of shaped components
- Shaped seat slats for optimum comfort – can be used with or without cushions
- Shaped arms for ergonomic support



## Reims

The classically-designed Reims Refreshments Chest is based on the traditional lead-lined wine coolers of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. It's designed to accommodate twelve bottles of Champagne plus the appropriate amount of ice – however other refreshments are always welcome!

### Reims features:

- Inner liner of polypropylene
- Melted ice is drained using the solid brass tap at the rear of the chest
- Turned solid teak handles with solid brass fittings
- The lid is supported by sliding brass stays



## Rothesay

The mighty Rothesay seat is the heaviest in our teak collection. Suitable for large gardens, streets, and commemorative locations, the rails can be carved with a message or fitted with a bronze plaque – see page 230. The generous proportions of the armchair make it perfect for use in settings where a bold visual statement is required. The 240cm seat is the longest we currently make but if you require something larger please contact us. If you have any enquiries regarding bespoke furniture, please contact us: [info@teak.com](mailto:info@teak.com)

### Rothesay features:

- One of our oldest, heaviest seat designs, made since 1920
- 'Estate' armchair proportions bring to mind a monarch's throne (limited stock – please enquire)
- Suitable for carved memorial inscriptions and bronze plaques
- Security mounting options available





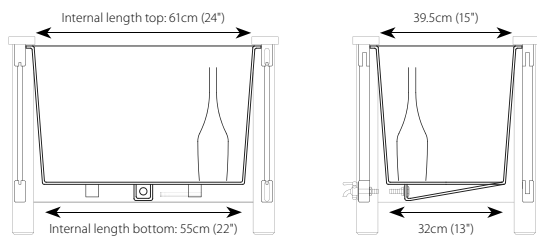
**Newport Rocking Chair** 1NER

**Width:** 64cm – 25" **Height:** 105cm – 41"  
**Depth:** 89cm – 35" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 68cm – 27"  
**Optional purchase:** 800003 Highback Seat Cushion,  
 800002 Highback Chair Cushion



**Reims Refreshment Chest** 3RE

**Length:** 81cm – 32" **Width:** 58cm – 23"  
**Height:** 60cm – 24" **Weight:** 35kg – 77lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1ASF5 Ascot Footstool/Side Table,  
 400774 Cover for Reims Refreshments Chest



**Rothesay Estate Armchair** 1ROA (USA – 1ROAKD)

**Width:** 70cm – 27" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 67cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Requires assembly in the USA  
**Optional purchase:** 800054 Rothesay Seat Cushion  
 (all colours to special order), 4TCG Teak Colour Guard



**Rothesay 180 Seat** 1R018 (USA – 1R018KD)

**Width:** 182cm – 72" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 37kg – 82lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 67cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Requires assembly in the USA  
**Optional purchase:** 800052 Rothesay 180 Cushion  
 (all colours to special order), 800004 Dining Chair/  
 Seat Back Cushion, 4TCG Teak Colour Guard



**Rothesay 240 Seat** 1R024 (USA – 1R024KD)

**Width:** 240cm – 94" **Height:** 90cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 51kg – 112lbs  
**Seat height:** 41cm – 16" **Arm height:** 67cm – 26"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800053 Rothesay 240 Cushion  
 (all colours to special order), 800004 Dining Chair/  
 Seat Back Cushion, 4TO Teak Oil



## Safari®

The Safari® is so named because it closely resembles the side-folding camping chair. This updated design is based on the “directors chair” used over many years by picnickers, campers, and on expeditions. The chair is light, comfortable, and convenient to use. It is a good choice where frequent storage is required, or to put in the car for a day out. For the seat and back, we use Sunbrella® fabric (awning-weight) that is colour-fast and extremely weather resistant. The optional clip-on tray for your Safari® chair will hold a drink or book.

The Safari® folding table is a great choice when extra table top space is required, say for drinks or lunch on the terrace.





Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

### Safari® features:

- Comfortable and convenient to use
- Safari® products do not require assembly
- Sunbrella® fabric (awning-weight) combined with solid brass hardware and fittings
- Special order Sunbrella® colours available in the USA only
- Useful clip-on tray available
- Table folds completely flat and, at 8kgs (17lbs), is easy to move around

Safari® armchair is one of the largest selling “directors chairs”, in the USA, sold with an awning-weight fabric for the seat and back.

Available in four Sunbrella® colours:

-  **.200** Forest Green canvas
-  **.201** White Sand canvas
-  **.204** Pepper canvas
-  **.207** Spring canvas



## Sissinghurst

The Sissinghurst is our interpretation of a design by the much respected Edwardian architect Sir Edwin Lutyens, who designed the seat for the grounds of Sissinghurst castle. The most distinctive of seats, with flowing curves and curls, it is often used as a focal point. An imposing seat that will add elegance to your outlook all year round.

### Sissinghurst features:

- Design respects the original by Sir Edwin Lutyens
- Our most distinctive of garden seats – an ‘iconic’ design
- Elegant flowing curves and curls





1SA.200  
**Safari® Armchair**  
 (Forest Green Canvas)  
**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 81cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 2SA Safari® Table 68, 4TO Teak Oil



1SA.201  
**Safari® Armchair**  
 (White Sand Canvas)  
**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 81cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 2SA Safari® Table 68, 4TO Teak Oil



1SA.204  
**Safari® Armchair**  
 (Pepper Canvas)  
**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 81cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 2SA Safari® Table 68, 4TO Teak Oil



1SA.207  
**Safari® Armchair**  
 (Spring Canvas)  
**Width:** 60cm – 24" **Height:** 81cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 2SA Safari® Table 68, 4TO Teak Oil



1SAT  
**Safari® Clip-on Tray for Armchair 1SA**  
**Length:** 31cm – 12" **Width:** 17cm – 7"  
**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1SA Safari® Armchair,  
 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



2SA  
**Safari® 68 Table Rectangular**  
**Length:** 68cm – 27" **Width:** 58cm – 23"  
**Height:** 70cm – 28" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs **Seats:** 2  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Folding  
**Optional purchase:** 1SA Safari® Armchair,  
 4TCG Teak Colour Guard



**Sissinghurst 195 Seat**  
**Width:** 196cm – 77" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 59cm – 23" **Weight:** 38kg – 84lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800065 Sissinghurst 195 Seat Cushion,  
 4TCG Teak Colour Guard

We have a selection of cushions, for our benches, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the cushion code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213. Security mounting options are available – see page 232.



# Stirling

The Stirling extending table is a superb oval design, traditional with a heavy table top, and distinctive shaped legs and undercarriage that connect in a cross frame, making the table very stable (as illustrated with Linear armchairs, 1LIA).

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

### Stirling features:

- Parasol can be used through the table in the closed and extended positions
- Brass locking mechanism
- Dual 'butterfly' extending leaves are stored under the table top when not in use
- Extended table will comfortably seat 8 to 10



# Storage Chest

This larger storage chest is weather proof with the top and sides caulked marine deck sealant, a clear outdoor polyurethane, specially designed for exterior wood protection against UV and weather. The chest is ventilated and has a brass lock for security. The chest bottom prevents the ingress of insects yet is easily removed for cleaning and the opening and closing of the chest lid is made easy with gas struts. These chests are ideal for protecting cushions and other garden accessories.

### Storage Chests features:

- Brass locking mechanism for security
- High quality gas struts are utilised to hold up the teak lid
- Caulked with Lignalac® Politur polyurethane sealant
- A 'floating' bottom allows dirt and debris to be easily discharged but keeps creatures out



The USA offers a wider selection of Sunbrella® fabric colours and their cushions are made to order. To view all available Sunbrella® fabrics please visit – [www.sunbrella.com/en-us/fabrics/](http://www.sunbrella.com/en-us/fabrics/)

Cushions are priced by grade with different fill and welt options available. Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) orders are welcome, please email your enquiry to: [USSales@teak.com](mailto:USSales@teak.com)





We have a selection of teak cleaning products and stain guards, all are available separately for purchase – see page 234.

We have a selection of cushions and seat pads so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the cushion code. Loose scatter cushions are available separately – see page 213.

Brass parasol hole reducer rings and a blanking cap that complement our teak tables, are available separately – see page 199.

2STX32

### Stirling 320 Extending Dining Table Oval

**Length:** 237cm – 93" **Length Extended:** 319cm – 126"  
**Width:** 110cm – 43" **Height:** 70cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 78kg – 172lbs **Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** **400767** Cover for 320 Rectangular Table and 8-10 Chairs, **=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m, **4PR.00 / 4PR.61** Parasol Hole Blanking Cap & Reducer Rings – Brass



3SC15

### Storage 150 Chest

**Length:** 157cm – 62" **Width:** 84cm – 33"  
**Height:** 72cm – 28" **Weight:** 70kg – 154lbs  
**Optional purchase:** **4TO** Teak Oil, **4TCG** Teak Colour Guard, **400773** Cover for Large Storage Chest



1WA12

### Waveney 120 Seat

(USA – 1WA12KD)

**Width:** 116cm – 46" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 62cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Requires assembly in the USA  
**Optional purchase:** **800012** Bench Cushion 120, **4TCG** Teak Colour Guard



## Waveney

The Waveney is an elegant English design with gently curving top rail, shaped armrests, and beautifully turned tapering front legs. This design captures the essence of traditional English garden seating from the beginning of the last century.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

#### Waveney features:

- Elegant design with gently curving top rail
- Perfect for smaller gardens and courtyards
- Turned tapering front legs
- Traditional English garden seating



# Woodland

The Woodland screens create greater intimacy and enclosure for your seating or lounging areas. The light, random pattern of teak slats with their rounded soft edges and the 'pebble' feet are inspired by nature and create an atmosphere of natural, quiet seclusion. An optional removable curtain is available in three colours: Martinique, Ebony or Ivory, which completes the feeling of seclusion and acts as a wind break. When ordering a Woodland curtain, please suffix the curtain colour code.

Woodland screens are supplied with two concrete stone-like bases and concealed lighting to create a romantic atmosphere at dusk and night time. The electricity connection to the lighting uses a USB plug. *(Woodland collection was designed by: Andrew Jones and Nathalie de Leval).*

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Woodland features:

- Two sizes available for external private screening
- Detachable optional curtains available in three colours
- Contemporary design and minimal maintenance
- Premium teak screen slatted construction

Woodland screens have a light, random pattern of teak slats with softened edges. The pebble-like feet are inspired by nature and create a sophisticated and secluded ambiance.





3WS12


**Woodland 120 Teak Screen (portrait)**

**Width:** 122cm – 48" **Height:** 178cm – 70"

**Weight:** 41kg – 90lbs

**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil,  
4TCG Teak Colour Guard

An optional screen curtain 120 is available in three colours:

-  **3WSC12.509** Martinique (Textilene®)
-  **3WSC12.600** Ebony (Jacquatex®)
-  **3WSC12.601** Ivory (Jacquatex®)



3WS23




**Woodland 230 Teak Screen (landscape)**

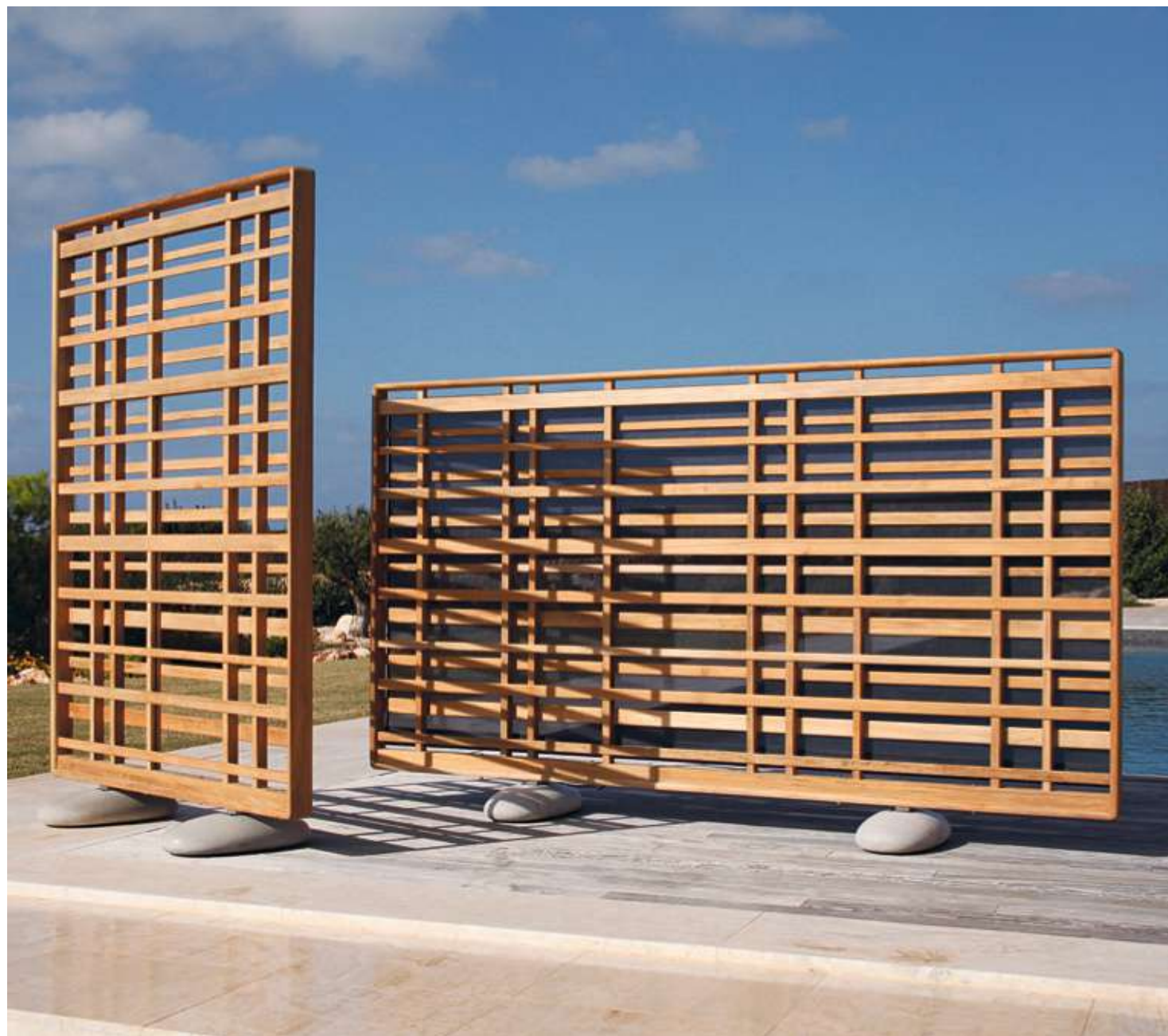
**Width:** 228cm – 90" **Height:** 133cm – 52"

**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs

**Optional purchase:** 4T0 Teak Oil,  
4TCG Teak Colour Guard

An optional screen curtain 230 is available in three colours:

-  **3WSC23.509** Martinique (Textilene®)
-  **3WSC23.600** Ebony (Jacquatex®)
-  **3WSC23.601** Ivory (Jacquatex®)





Our **RUSTIC TEAK** collection is the latest design concept from Barlow Tyrie but one with very old roots. We have sourced first grade plantation grown teakwood for many decades and the quality of our design and craftsmanship is well known.

However, this rustic style is a slight departure for us. Teak with blemishes, which we would not consider appropriate for our premier range, is used here to create a look that is often referred to as 'farmhouse' or 'barn wood' in America and the name Titan was chosen to represent this heavy, robust design with its grand dimensions.







Rustic Teak Collection

page

Titan

134

# Titan

Titan is the first in our Rustic Teak collection and it undoubtedly makes a stunning visual statement.

The collection includes an extremely comfortable stacking armchair with shaped rustic teak back and seat on a black powder-coated aluminium frame. The backless benches and dining tables are available in compatible sizes. The serving table features an 'ice box' for drinks, drawers, bottle racks and a removable table extension leaf.

The Titan rustic teak collection has extended with a beautiful, high dining chair and matching table (*Counter height dining sets are available in the USA*). The high dining chair is extremely comfortable with a shaped teak backrest and swivel seat. Also with exposed detailing, such as the stainless steel kick-rail, this makes for a robust design with a solid build quality.

Please note that with a laminated timber product, used in an outdoor environment, cracking can be expected. It does not affect the product's durability or detract from its integrity.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products. Cushions are optional so when ordering, please suffix your fabric colour code to the cushion code – see page 213.

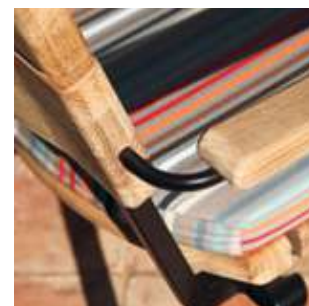
## Titan features:

- Rustic 'farmhouse' look
- Robust design
- An 'ice box' for drinks, drawers, bottle racks and a removable table extension leaf
- Solid construction high dining chair
- The all-teak design features exposed stainless steel fixings



Titan is exceptionally strong and made with laminated teak. The adhesive used is designed for outdoor use, and this wood includes wild grain patterns and knots that give it a rugged farmhouse appeal.

Teak is a natural material and as such fine cracks in the end grain of components, may appear. The teak may show some vigorous grain and possibly some splits, all of which are part of the product character and not a fault. 'Rustic' is also a smart environmental way for us to utilise the full range of teakwood available.







1TIA.08

**Titan Armchair (carver) (without cushion)**  
(Black Frame)  
**Width:** 61cm – 24" **Height:** 86cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 63cm – 25" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Seat height:** 46cm – 18" **Arm height:** 67cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Titan Armchair Cushion,  
400212 Cover for Titan Armchair 2 stacked,  
400213 Cover for Titan Armchair 3 stacked,  
400214 Cover for Titan Armchair 4 stacked

1TI20



**Titan 200 Bench**  
**Width:** 200cm – 79" **Height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 36kg – 79lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800085 Titan 200 Bench Cushion,  
2TI24 Titan Dining Table 240

1TI26



**Titan 260 Bench**  
**Width:** 260cm – 102" **Height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Depth:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 41kg – 90lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 800086 Titan 260 Bench Cushion,  
2TI30 Titan Dining Table 300

1TIH.08



**Titan HD Chair (without cushion)**  
(Black Frame)  
**Width:** 45cm – 18" **Height:** 109cm – 43"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 21kg – 45lbs  
**Seat height:** 79cm – 31"  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Titan Armchair Cushion

1TIM.08



**Titan CH Dining Chair (without cushion)** (USA – 1TIM.08KD)  
(Black Frame)  
**Width:** 45cm – 18" **Height:** 95cm – 38"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 66cm – 26"  
**Optional purchase:** 800084 Titan Armchair Cushion

2TIH07.08



**Titan 75 HD Table Square**  
**Length:** 75cm – 30" **Width:** 75cm – 30"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1TIH.08 Titan High Dining Chair  
4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2TIM07.08



**Titan 75 CH Dining Table Square** (USA – 2TIM07.08KD)  
**Length:** 75cm – 30" **Width:** 75cm – 30"  
**Height:** 91cm – 36" **Weight:** 19kg – 42lbs  
**Seats:** 2  
**Optional purchase:** 1TIM.08 Titan Counter Height Dining  
Chair 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



2TI10

**Titan 100 Dining Table Square**  
**Length:** 99cm – 39" **Width:** 99cm – 39"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 57kg – 126lbs **Seats:** 4  
**Optional purchase:** 1TIA.08 Titan Dining Armchair,  
=4NA28C Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular (freestanding)

2TI24



**Titan 240 Dining Table Rectangular**  
**Length:** 240cm – 94" **Width:** 99cm – 39"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 95kg – 209lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8  
**Optional purchase:** 4TSG Teak Stain Guard,  
400769 Cover for Titan Dining Table 240 Rectangular,  
=4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m (freestanding)

2TI30



**Titan 300 Dining Table Rectangular**  
**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 99cm – 39"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 111kg – 245lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10  
**Optional purchase:** 4TSG Teak Stain Guard,  
400771 Cover for 3 meter Tables, =4NAC405 Napoli  
Cantilever Parasol 4m (freestanding)

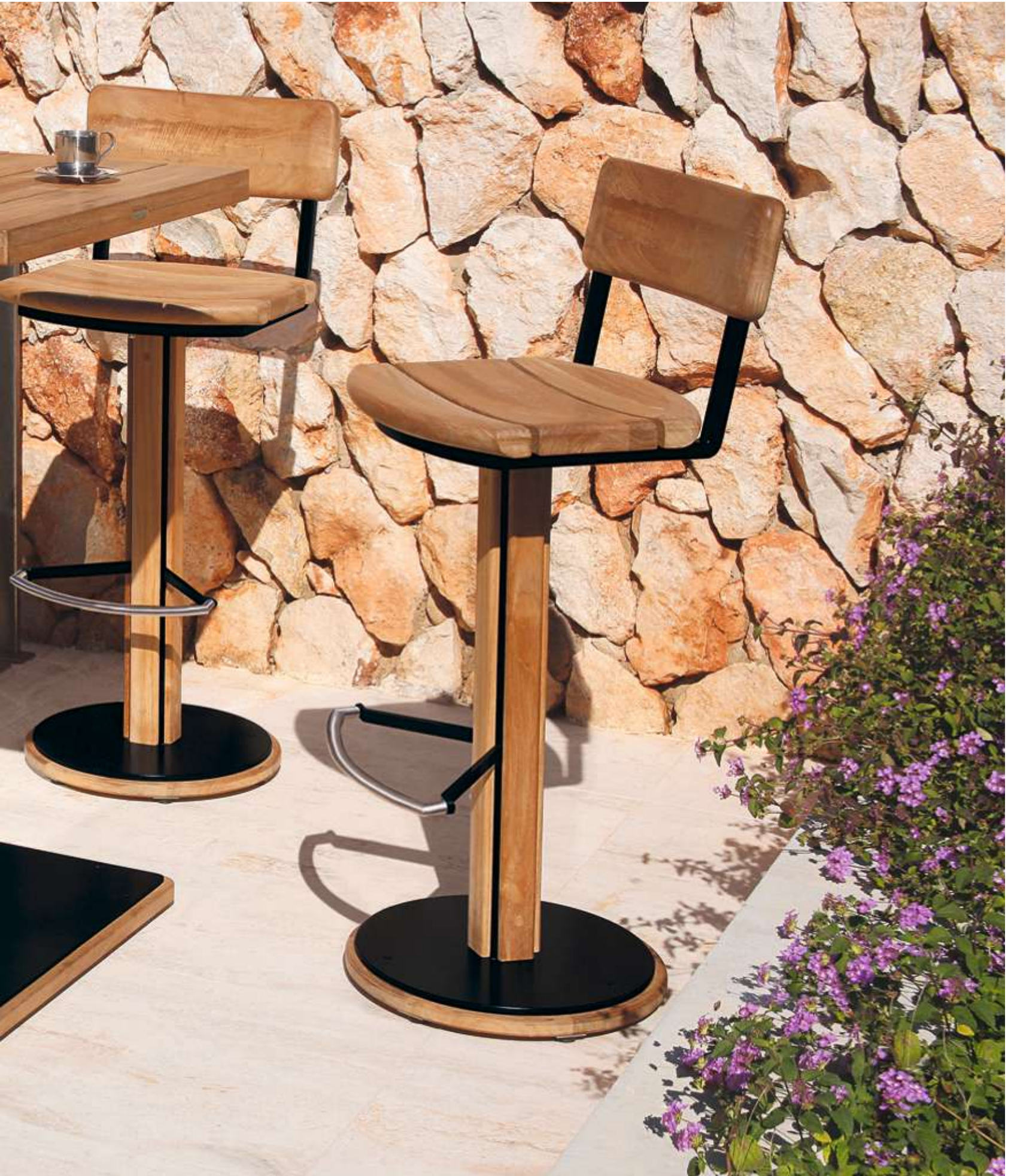
2TIS.08



**Titan 136 Serving Table Rectangular** (USA – 2TIS.08KD)  
(Black Frame)  
**Length:** 136cm – 54" **Length Extended:** 179cm – 70"  
**Width:** 61cm – 24" **Height:** 94cm – 37"  
**Weight:** 74kg – 163lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2TI30 Titan Dining Table 300









We use an environmentally responsible process to clean and etch the **ALUMINIUM** before applying a high quality powder coating, which results in a stunning visual effect combined with long service and minimal maintenance.

The Textilene® fabric slings combine colour fastness, comfort, and weather resistance.

You can enjoy dining and relaxing outdoors in the summer months with our low maintenance tables and chairs; a stylish addition to any garden or terrace.







Aluminium Collection

page

Aura

142

# Aura

Aura is a modern, elegant, lightweight collection combining powder coated aluminium frames, teak table tops with aluminium inlay plus stackable sun loungers and armchairs accented with teak armrests.

Our 'all aluminium range' of powder coated tables are available in three colours: Graphite, Arctic White or Champagne. Frame and tabletop are completely in the same matching colour. A superb and contemporary addition to your outdoor living.

This extensive collection is divided into sub-sets: Deep Seating, Dining, High Dining and Occasional that all offer a choice of three colourways.

There are several options of dining table that seat from four to ten people, a serving table, carver and stacking side chairs, with easy to clean waterproof Textilene® fabric.

The Aura modular deep seating range gives you the opportunity to create an individual layout that perfectly fits your own outdoor living space. Using the best waterproof fabric that the outdoor industry has to offer, Sunbrella® Rain®, the Aura Deep Seating furniture is spacious, comfortable and soft to the touch.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Aura features:

- Made from lightweight pure 'virgin' aluminium for strength
- Contemporary design and minimal maintenance
- Tough, durable, powder-coated finish
- All-weather Textilene® is used for long life and low maintenance
- Dining tables have a powder-coat aluminium inlay detail across the top and around the parasol hole
- Modular deep seating system uses Sunbrella® Rain® waterproofed fabric for the cushions (optional in the USA)
- Counter height products are only available in USA

Aura is available in 3 set colourways – Frame colour + Textilene® Sling:  
**.01.500** Graphite + Charcoal  
**.02.505** Arctic White + Pearl  
**.04.502** Champagne + Titanium

In USA, other frame and sling combinations are available for Aura: Graphite frame + Titanium sling (**.01.502**) and Graphite frame + Platinum sling (**.01.504**).

The inserts on the armrests are made from solid teak.

Perfect for use indoors, outdoors or pool side and for casual alfresco dining.







1AU.01.500

**Aura Dining Chair**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 50cm – 20" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU15 Aura Dining Table 150,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner,  
**4WTC** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AU.01.502

**Aura Dining Chair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 50cm – 20" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU15 Aura Dining Table 150,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner,  
**4WTC** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AU.01.504

**Aura Dining Chair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 50cm – 20" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU15 Aura Dining Table 150,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner,  
**4WTC** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUA.01.500

**Aura Armchair (carver)**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU20 Aura Dining Table 200,  
**400901** Cover for Aura Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400902** Cover for Aura Armchair 2 stacked



1AUA.01.502

**Aura Armchair (carver)**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU20 Aura Dining Table 200,  
**400901** Cover for Aura Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400902** Cover for Aura Armchair 2 stacked



1AUA.01.504

**Aura Armchair (carver)**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU20 Aura Dining Table 200,  
**400901** Cover for Aura Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400902** Cover for Aura Armchair 2 stacked



1AU.02.505

**Aura Dining Chair**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 50cm – 20" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU15 Aura Dining Table 150,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner,  
**4WTC** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUA.02.505

**Aura Armchair (carver)**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU20 Aura Dining Table 200,  
**400901** Cover for Aura Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400902** Cover for Aura Armchair 2 stacked



1AU.04.502

**Aura Dining Chair**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 50cm – 20" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU15 Aura Dining Table 150,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner,  
**4WTC** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUA.04.502

**Aura Armchair (carver)**

(Champagne Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 91cm – 36"  
**Depth:** 66cm – 26" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Seat height:** 45cm – 18" **Arm height:** 65cm – 26"  
**Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU20 Aura Dining Table 200,  
**400901** Cover for Aura Armchair 4 stacked,  
**400902** Cover for Aura Armchair 2 stacked



The elegant Aura dining chair (1AU) is lightweight, combining powder coated aluminium frame with sleek lines and a hard-wearing Textilene® seat and back. A requested addition that complements the Aura dining armchair (1AUA).





2AUA09.01



**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400751** Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs,  
**=4SA255** Sail Parasol 2.5m Square

2AUAH14.01



**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24.5kg – 54lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD 140 Table with Carver Chairs,  
**=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAM14.01



**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22.5kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
 with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAN14.01



**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 20.5kg – 45lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUAI15.01



**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400765** Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
**=4SA30R** Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AUA20.01



**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**400766** Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
**=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUAH20.01



**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 28kg – 62lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUAM20.01



**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
 with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAN20.01



**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23.5kg – 52lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



A pleasure to use indoors, outdoors or pool-side, perfect for dining or a casual drink. These Aura tables are made from lightweight powder coated aluminium. Complete with matching frame and table top colours.



2AUA09.02

**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AU** Aura Dining Chair,  
**400751** Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs,  
**=4SA25S** Sail Parasol 2.5m Square



2AUAH14.02

**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24.5kg – 54lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUHC** Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD 140 Table with Carver Chairs,  
**=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular



2AUAM14.02

**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(USA only)

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22.5kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUMC** Aura Counter Height Dining  
Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular



2AUAN14.02

**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 20.5kg – 45lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AU** Aura Dining Chair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



2AUA15.02

**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AU** Aura Dining Chair,  
**400765** Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
**=4SA30R** Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m



2AUA20.02

**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUA** Aura Dining Armchair,  
**400766** Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
**=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



2AUAH20.02

**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 28kg – 62lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUHC** Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



2AUAM20.02

**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(USA only)

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUMC** Aura Counter Height Dining  
Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular



2AUAN20.02

**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23.5kg – 52lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** **1AUA** Aura Dining Armchair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



2AUA09.04



**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400751** Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs,  
**=4SA255** Sail Parasol 2.5m Square

2AUAH14.04



**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24.5kg – 54lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD 140 Table with Carver Chairs,  
**=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAM14.04



**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22.5kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
 with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAN14.04



**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 20.5kg – 45lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUA15.04



**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400765** Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
**=4SA30R** Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AUA20.04



**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**400766** Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
**=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUAH20.04



**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 28kg – 62lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUAM20.04



**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(USA only)

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura CH 140 Dining Table  
 with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUAN20.04



**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame and Tabletop)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 23.5kg – 52lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

Aura tables are made from lightweight powder coated aluminium. Complete with matching frame and table top colours. These tables have a parasol hole with a matching blanking cap.











2AU09.01



**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400751** Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs,  
**=4SA255** Sail Parasol 2.5m Square

2AUC14.01



**Aura 140 Dining Table Circular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Diameter:** 141cm – 56" **Height:** 75cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 33kg – 73lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUH14.01



**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
**=4SA30C** Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUM14.01



**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top) (USA only)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22kg – 48lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura Counter Height 140  
 Dining Table with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol  
 3m Circular

2AUN14.01



**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AU15.01



**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
**400765** Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
**=4SA30R** Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU20.01



**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**400766** Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
**=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUH20.01



**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **=4SA35R** Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUM20.01



**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top) (USA only)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Armchair, **400910** Cover for Aura Counter Height 140  
 Dining Table with Carver Chairs, **=4SA30C** Sail Parasol  
 3m Circular

2AUN20.01



**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 22kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**=4NA35R** Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUX23.01



**Aura 230 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 151cm – 59" **Length Extended:** 228cm – 90"  
**Width:** 106cm – 42" **Height:** 75cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**=4SA30R** Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU30.01



**Aura 300 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 101cm – 40"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 53kg – 117lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
**400771** Cover for 3 meter Tables,  
**4SA550** Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2AUS.01



**Aura 120 Serving Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top & Shelf)

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 85cm – 33" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU30 Aura Dining Table 300,  
**4TSG** Teak Stain Guard, **400770** Cover for Serving Trolleys  
 and Tables



Perfect for use indoors,  
 outdoors or pool side and  
 for casual alfresco dining.

An extensive collection  
 that offers a choice of three  
 beautiful, powder coated  
 colourways.



2AU09.02



**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs,  
=4SA255 Sail Parasol 2.5m Square

2AUC14.02



**Aura 140 Dining Table Circular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Diameter:** 141cm – 56" **Height:** 75cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 33kg – 73lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
4TSG Teak Stain Guard, =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUH14.02



**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
=4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUM14.02



**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top) (USA only)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22kg – 48lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
Armchair, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height 140  
Dining Table with Carver Chairs, =4SA30C Sail Parasol  
3m Circular

2AUN14.02



**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
=4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AU15.02



**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair,  
400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs,  
=4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU20.02



**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs,  
=4SA35R Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUH20.02



**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair,  
4TSG Teak Stain Guard, =4SA35R Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUM20.02



**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top) (USA only)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining  
Armchair, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height 140  
Dining Table with Carver Chairs, =4SA30C Sail Parasol  
3m Circular

2AUN20.02



**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 22kg – 50lbs  
**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
=4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUX23.02



**Aura 230 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 151cm – 59" **Length Extended:** 228cm – 90"  
**Width:** 106cm – 42" **Height:** 75cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
=4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU30.02



**Aura 300 Dining Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 101cm – 40"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 53kg – 117lbs  
**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair,  
400771 Cover for 3 meter Tables,  
4SA550 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2AUS.02



**Aura 120 Serving Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top & Shelf)

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 59cm – 23"  
**Height:** 85cm – 33" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2AU30 Aura Dining Table 300,  
4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400770 Cover for Serving Trolleys  
and Tables



A parasol blanking cap fills the parasol hole in your table when a parasol is not in use. As an option, a parasol hole reducer ring reduces movement between a parasol pole and the table top – see page 199.





2AU09.04



**Aura 90 Dining Table Square**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 90cm – 35" **Width:** 90cm – 35"

**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs

**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair, 400751 Cover for 90 to 120 Table and 4 Chairs, =4SA25S Sail Parasol 2.5m Square

2AUC14.04



**Aura 140 Dining Table Circular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Diameter:** 141cm – 56" **Height:** 75cm – 30"

**Weight:** 33kg – 73lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUH14.04



**Aura 140 HD Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs

**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair, 400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs, =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUM14.04



**Aura 140 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 22kg – 48lbs

**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining Armchair, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height 140 Dining Table with Carver Chairs, =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUN14.04



**Aura 140 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs

**Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AU15.04



**Aura 150 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 145cm – 57" **Width:** 90cm – 35"

**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs

**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AU Aura Dining Chair, 400765 Cover for 150 Rectangular Table and 6 Chairs, =4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU20.04



**Aura 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 90cm – 35"

**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs

**Seats:** 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair, 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs, =4SA35R Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUH20.04



**Aura 200 HD Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 105cm – 41" **Weight:** 31kg – 68lbs

**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUHC Aura High Dining Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, =4SA35R Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUM20.04



**Aura 200 CH Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 92cm – 36" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs

**Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUMC Aura Counter Height Dining Armchair, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height 140 Dining Table with Carver Chairs, =4SA30C Sail Parasol 3m Circular

2AUN20.04



**Aura 200 Narrow Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 200cm – 79" **Width:** 71cm – 28"

**Height:** 74cm – 29" **Weight:** 223kg – 50lbs

**Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m

2AUX23.04



**Aura 230 Extending Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 151cm – 59" **Length Extended:** 228cm – 90"

**Width:** 106cm – 42" **Height:** 75cm – 30"

**Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs **Seats:** 6 to 8 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair, =4SA30R Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m

2AU30.04



**Aura 300 Dining Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 101cm – 40"

**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 53kg – 117lbs

**Seats:** 8 to 10 **Parasol hole:** Yes

**Optional purchase:** 1AUA Aura Dining Armchair, 400771 Cover for 3 meter Tables, 4SA550 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m

2AUS.04



**Aura 120 Serving Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top & Shelf)

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 59cm – 23"

**Height:** 85cm – 33" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs

**Optional purchase:** 2AU30 Aura Dining Table 300, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard, 400770 Cover for Serving Trolleys and Tables





1AUHC.01.500

**Aura HD Armchair**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 119cm – 47"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 77cm – 30" **Arm height:** 96cm – 38"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUH20 Aura HD Table 200,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUHC.01.502

**Aura HD Armchair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 119cm – 47"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 77cm – 30" **Arm height:** 96cm – 38"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUH20 Aura HD Table 200,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUHC.01.504

**Aura HD Armchair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 119cm – 47"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 77cm – 30" **Arm height:** 96cm – 38"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUH20 Aura HD Table 200,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
**400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUMC.01.500

**Aura CH Armchair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25" **Arm height:** 83cm – 33"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUM20 Aura Counter Height Dining Table 200, **400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs, **400910** Cover for Aura Counter Height Dining Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUMC.01.502

**Aura CH Armchair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25" **Arm height:** 83cm – 33"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUM20 Aura Counter Height Dining Table 200, **400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs, **400910** Cover for Aura Counter Height Dining Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUMC.01.504

**Aura CH Armchair**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25" **Arm height:** 83cm – 33"  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUM20 Aura Counter Height Dining Table 200, **400909** Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs, **400910** Cover for Aura Counter Height Dining Table 140 with Carver Chairs



1AUMS.01.500

**Aura CH Dining Stool**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUMS.01.502

**Aura CH Dining Stool**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUMS.01.504

**Aura CH Dining Stool**

(USA only)

(Graphite Frame – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Optional purchase:** 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner

In USA, other frame and sling combinations are available for Aura: Graphite frame + Titanium sling (.01.502) and Graphite frame + Platinum sling (.01.504).

Counter and High Dining Carver chairs are sturdy and have a protective foot bar cover that will resist marking. The arms of these chairs are made from solid teak. The counter height range is only available in USA. All teak dining tables come with a parasol hole and feature aluminium inlay accents – see page opposite.



1AUHC.02.505



**Aura HD Armchair**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 119cm – 47"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 77cm – 30" **Arm height:** 96cm – 38"

**Optional purchase:** 2AUH20 Aura HD Table 200,  
 400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Table 140 with Carver Chairs

1AUMC.02.505



**Aura CH Armchair**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25" **Arm height:** 83cm – 33"

**Optional purchase:** 2AUM20 Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Table 200, 400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with  
 Carver Chairs, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height  
 Dining Table 140 with Carver Chairs

1AUMS.02.505



**Aura CH Dining Stool**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25"

**Optional purchase:** 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam  
 Cleaner

(USA only)

1AUHC.04.502



**Aura HD Armchair**

(Champagne Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 119cm – 47"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 77cm – 30" **Arm height:** 96cm – 38"

**Optional purchase:** 2AUH20 Aura HD Table 200,  
 400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with Carver Chairs,  
 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Table 140 with Carver Chairs

1AUMC.04.502



**Aura CH Armchair**

(Champagne Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 58cm – 23" **Height:** 106cm – 42"  
**Depth:** 61cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25" **Arm height:** 83cm – 33"

**Optional purchase:** 2AUM20 Aura Counter Height Dining  
 Table 200, 400909 Cover for Aura HD Table 140 with  
 Carver Chairs, 400910 Cover for Aura Counter Height  
 Dining Table 140 with Carver Chairs

1AUMS.04.502



**Aura CH Dining Stool**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 44cm – 17" **Height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Depth:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Seat height:** 64cm – 25"

**Optional purchase:** 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam  
 Cleaner

(USA only)







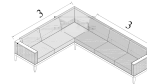
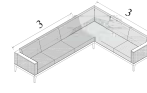
1AUDMA.01.500.+

**Aura Modular Armchair**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 31.5kg – 69lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.01 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 2 x 1AUDML.500 Aura Deep Seating Module – Long Side, 1AUDMS.500 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMO Aura Modular Ottoman, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUDMO.01.+

**Aura Modular Ottoman**

(Graphite Frame)

**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 12.5kg – 28lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.01 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 800200.+ Aura Modular Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard



2AUL06.01

**Aura 60 Low Table Square**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 11.5kg – 25lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUDM2.01.500.+

**Aura Modular Two-Seater Settee**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 178cm – 70" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.500 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



2AUS06.01

**Aura 60 Side Table Square**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 57cm – 23" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUDM3.01.500.+

**Aura Modular Three-Seater Settee**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 268cm – 106" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 57kg – 125lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.500 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



2AUL12.01

**Aura 120 Low Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM2 Aura DS Two-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



2AUL16.01

**Aura 160 Low Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 160cm – 63" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM3 Aura DS Three-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



2AULA14.01

**Aura 140 Adjustable Height Table Rectangular**

(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

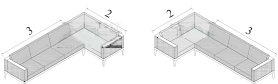
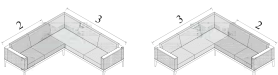
**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height (low):** 50cm – 20" **Height (max):** 68cm – 27"  
**Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM33 Aura Modular Six-Seater Corner Set, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

**Aura Modular Five-Seater Corner Set (2+3)**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sides and Backrest)

**Overall Width:** 358cm – 142" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Overall Depth:** 178cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 102kg – 224lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 74cm – 29" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 3 x 1AUDMS.500 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800207.+ Aura Modular Corner Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner







1AUDMA.02.505.+

**Aura Modular Armchair**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 31.5kg – 69lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.02 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 2 x 1AUDML.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Long Side, 1AUDMS.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMO Aura Modular Ottoman, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUDMO.02.+

**Aura Modular Ottoman**

(Arctic White Frame)



**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 12.5kg – 28lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.02 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 800200.+ Aura Modular Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard

1AUDM2.02.505.+

**Aura Modular Two-Seater Settee**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sides and Backrest)



**Width:** 178cm – 70" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner

1AUDM3.02.505.+

**Aura Modular Three-Seater Settee**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sides and Backrest)



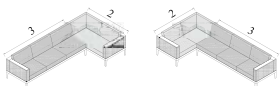
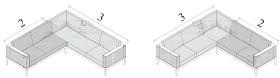
**Width:** 268cm – 106" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 57kg – 125lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner

1AUDM23.02.505.+

**Aura Modular Five-Seater Corner Set (2+3)**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sides and Backrest)



**Overall Width:** 358cm – 142" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Overall Depth:** 178cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 102kg – 224lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 74cm – 29" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®  
**Included:** 3 x 1AUDMS.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800207.+ Aura Modular Corner Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner

1AUDM33.02.505.+

**Aura Modular Six-Seater Corner Set (3+3)**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sides and Backrest)

**Overall Width:** 358cm – 142" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Overall Depth:** 268cm – 106" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 117kg – 257lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 74cm – 29" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDM3B.02 Aura Deep Seating Treble Base Unit, 3 x 1AUDMS.505 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 3 x 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800207.+ Aura Modular Corner Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner

2AUL06.02

**Aura 60 Low Table Square**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)



**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 11.5kg – 25lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2AUS06.02

**Aura 60 Side Table Square**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)



**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 57cm – 23" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2AUL12.02

**Aura 120 Low Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)



**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM2 Aura DS Two-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2AUL16.02

**Aura 160 Low Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)



**Length:** 160cm – 63" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM3 Aura DS Three-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard

2AULA14.02

**Aura 140 Adjustable Height Table Rectangular**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)



**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height (low):** 50cm – 20" **Height (max):** 68cm – 27"  
**Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM33 Aura Modular Six-Seater Corner Set, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard







1AUDMA.04.502.+

**Aura Modular Armchair**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 31.5kg – 69lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.04 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 2 x 1AUDML.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Long Side, 1AUDMS.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMO Aura Modular Ottoman, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUDM33.04.502.+

**Aura Modular Six-Seater Corner Set (3+3)**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sides and Backrest)

**Overall Width:** 358cm – 142" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Overall Depth:** 268cm – 106" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 117kg – 257lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 74cm – 29" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDM3B.04 Aura Deep Seating Treble Base Unit, 3 x 1AUDMS.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 3 x 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800207.+ Aura Modular Corner Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



1AUDMO.04.+

**Aura Modular Ottoman**

(Champagne Frame)

**Width:** 102cm – 40" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 12.5kg – 28lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 1AUDM1B.04 Aura Deep Seating Base Unit, 800200.+ Aura Modular Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard



2AUL06.04

**Aura 60 Low Table Square**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 11.5kg – 25lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUDM2.04.502.+

**Aura Modular Two-Seater Settee**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 178cm – 70" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



2AUS06.04

**Aura 60 Side Table Square**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 66cm – 26" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 58cm – 23" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura DS Armchair, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUDM3.04.502.+

**Aura Modular Three-Seater Settee**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sides and Backrest)

**Width:** 268cm – 106" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Depth:** 90cm – 36" **Weight:** 57kg – 125lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 74cm – 29"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella®

Rain® **Included:** 2 x 1AUDMS.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



2AUL12.04

**Aura 120 Low Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 15kg – 33lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM2 Aura DS Two-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



2AUL16.04

**Aura 160 Low Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 160cm – 63" **Width:** 66cm – 26"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM3 Aura DS Three-Seater Settee, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUDM23.04.502.+

**Aura Modular Five-Seater Corner Set (2+3)**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sides and Backrest)

**Overall Width:** 358cm – 142" **Height:** 88cm – 35"  
**Overall Depth:** 178cm – 70" **Depth:** 90cm – 36"  
**Weight:** 102kg – 224lbs **Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Arm height:** 74cm – 29" **Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain®

**Included:** 3 x 1AUDMS.502 Aura Deep Seating Module – Short Side, 2 x 800201.+ Aura Modular Intermediate Width Cushion Set, 2 x 800205.+ Aura Modular Standard Width Cushion Set, 800207.+ Aura Modular Corner Cushion Set  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDMA Aura Modular Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



2AULA14.04

**Aura 140 Adjustable Height Table Rectangular**

(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 139cm – 55" **Width:** 71cm – 28"  
**Height (low):** 50cm – 20" **Height (max):** 68cm – 27"  
**Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDM33 Aura Modular Six-Seater Corner Set, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard







The Aura adjustable height table (**2AULA14**) features an innovative design that allows the table to be adjusted to two heights for dining or occasional use. A smooth action of the legs makes adjustment easy. An elegant blend of teak and powder-coated aluminium with scissor legs that give a novel, contemporary look.

Aura is perfect for use indoors, outdoors or pool side and for casual alfresco dining. Available in 3 set colourways (see right), combining Frame colour with Textilene® Sling: **.01.500**, **.02.505** and **.04.502**.





1AUDA.01.500

**Aura Armchair DS (Club chair)**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 80cm – 31" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUF5 Aura Footstool

1AUF5.01.500



**Aura Footstool DS**

(Graphite Frame – Charcoal Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair

1AUDA.01.502



**Aura Armchair DS (Club chair)**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 80cm – 31" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUF5 Aura Footstool

1AUF5.01.502



**Aura Footstool DS**

(Graphite Frame – Titanium Sling – available in the USA only)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair

1AUDA.01.504



**Aura Armchair DS (Club chair)**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 80cm – 31" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUF5 Aura Footstool

1AUF5.01.504



**Aura Footstool DS**

(Graphite Frame – Platinum Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair



1AUDA.02.505

**Aura Armchair DS (Club chair)**

(Arctic White Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 80cm – 31" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUF5 Aura Footstool

1AUF5.02.505



**Aura Footstool DS**

(Arctic White Frame – Pearl Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner

1AUDA.04.502



**Aura Armchair DS (Club chair)**

(Champagne Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 69cm – 27" **Height:** 87cm – 34"  
**Depth:** 80cm – 31" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 43cm – 17" **Arm height:** 60cm – 24"  
**Assembly:** Not Required **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUF5 Aura Footstool

1AUF5.04.502



**Aura Footstool DS**

(Champagne Frame – Titanium Sling)

**Width:** 55cm – 22" **Height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 55cm – 22" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair,  
**4AC** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner

1AUL.01.500

**Aura Lounger**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Charcoal Sling)

**Length:** 201cm – 79" **Width:** 72cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 104cm – 41" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 50cm – 20" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUL05 Aura Low Table 50,  
**400731** Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)

1AUL.01.502

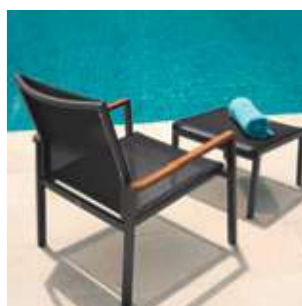
**Aura Lounger**

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Length:** 201cm – 79" **Width:** 72cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 104cm – 41" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 50cm – 20" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUL05 Aura Low Table 50,  
**400731** Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



Two extra colourways are available in the USA, for the Aura deep seating: Graphite + Titanium sling (.01.502) and Graphite + Platinum sling (.01.504). Seating made from lightweight powder-coated aluminium frame with durable Textilene® slings.







1AUL.01.504

**Aura Lounger**  
(USA only)

(Graphite Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Platinum Sling)

**Length:** 201cm – 79" **Width:** 72cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 104cm – 41" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 50cm – 20" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUL05 Aura Low Table 50, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



2AUL05.01

**Aura 50 Low Table Rectangular**  
(Graphite Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair, 1AUL Aura Lounger, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUL.02.505

**Aura Lounger**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Pearl Sling)

**Length:** 201cm – 79" **Width:** 72cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 104cm – 41" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 50cm – 20" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUL05 Aura Low Table 50, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



2AUL05.02

**Aura 50 Low Table Rectangular**  
(Arctic White Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair, 1AUL Aura Lounger, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard



1AUL.04.502

**Aura Lounger**  
(Champagne Frame with Teak Armrest detail – Titanium Sling)

**Length:** 201cm – 79" **Width:** 72cm – 28"  
**Backrest height (max):** 104cm – 41" and 5 back positions  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs **Seat height:** 36cm – 14"  
**Arm height:** 50cm – 20" **Function:** Stacking  
**Optional purchase:** 2AUL05 Aura Low Table 50, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



2AUL05.04

**Aura 50 Low Table Rectangular**  
(Champagne Frame with Teak top)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Width:** 44cm – 17"  
**Height:** 40cm – 16" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 1AUDA Aura Armchair, 1AUL Aura Lounger, 4TSG Teak Stain Guard









Our **WOVEN** collections have all been designed for minimal care and maintenance, using synthetic material hand woven over a powder coated aluminium frame that is highly resistant to the rigours of an outdoor environment.

We are proud of this exceptional range of furniture, which is the result of close collaboration with the late Vladimir Kagan, having a background in interior furniture design. We are confident you will find a collection to suit your space, indoors or out.







Woven Collection	page
Arizona	174
Dune	178
Savannah	180

# Arizona

The Arizona range was designed for us by the late, renowned Vladimir Kagan. Arizona is a cubic design of modular seating that allows you to configure an arrangement to suit your individual requirements.

The range consists of various seating modules: armchair, large and small ottoman, plus left and right arm and armless sections. There are, of course, coffee and end tables to complement your arrangement.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Arizona features:

- Designed by the late, renowned New York furniture designer Vladimir Kagan
- Modular deep seating allows for creative and personal arrangements
- Solid core weave material is highly resistant to fading
- Cushions use Sunbrella® fabric, made from a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic fibre
- Minimal maintenance
- 5-year guarantee for residential use (see warranty for cushions)



Our Arizona version of loom furniture is made from synthetic weave over a powder-coated aluminium frame, making it durable and suitable for leaving out all the year round.

Vladimir Kagan, the late renowned New York furniture designer, who added a 'touch of character' to each piece, making it more than a piece of furniture but a feature point for your home or garden.

Cushions are included so when ordering, please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code.





601361.+

**Arizona Armchair DS**

**Width:** 104cm – 41" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 104cm – 41" **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800020.+ Arizona Armchair Cushions,  
**Optional purchase:** 601662 Arizona 47 Side Table,  
 400101 Cover for Arizona Armchair

601364.+

**Arizona Left Module DS**

**Width:** 104cm – 41" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 104cm – 41" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800024.+ Arizona/Linear – End Unit Cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 601365 Arizona Right Module,  
 400102 Cover for Arizona Two-seater Combination,  
 400103 Cover for Arizona Three-seater Combination

601367.+

**Arizona Centre Module DS**

**Width:** 76cm – 30" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 104cm – 41" **Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800028.+ Arizona Centre Section Cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 601364 Arizona Left Module,  
 601365 Arizona Right Module, 400103 Cover for Arizona  
 Three-seater Combination

601365.+

**Arizona Right Module DS**

**Width:** 104cm – 41" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 104cm – 41" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 64cm – 25"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800024.+ Arizona/Linear – End Unit Cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 601364 Arizona Left Module,  
 400102 Cover for Arizona Two-seater Combination,  
 400103 Cover for Arizona Three-seater Combination

601366.+

**Arizona Corner Module DS**

**Width:** 104cm – 41" **Height:** 76cm – 30"  
**Depth:** 104cm – 41" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800022.+ Arizona Corner Unit Cushions  
**Optional purchase:** 601364 Arizona Left Module,  
 601367 Arizona Centre Module, 601365 Arizona  
 Right Module

601362.+

**Arizona Ottoman 76 Square DS**

**Width:** 76cm – 30" **Depth:** 76cm – 30"  
**Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs **Seat height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800029.+ Arizona Small Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 601361 Arizona Armchair,  
 400130 Cover for Arizona Low Table 75 Square

Scatter cushions are priced separately.

601360.+

**Arizona Ottoman 104 Square DS**

**Width:** 104cm – 41" **Depth:** 104cm – 41"  
**Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs **Seat height:** 40cm – 16"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800030.+ Arizona Ottoman Cushion  
**Optional purchase:** 601361 Arizona Armchair,  
 400104 Cover for Arizona Ottoman (Large)

601662

**Arizona 47 Side Table Square**

**Length:** 47cm – 19" **Width:** 47cm – 19"  
**Height:** 60cm – 24" **Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 601361 Arizona Armchair,  
 400118 Cover for Arizona 47 Side Table Square

601660

**Arizona 75 Low Coffee Table Square**

**Length:** 76cm – 30" **Width:** 76cm – 30"  
**Height:** 46cm – 18" **Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 601361 Arizona Armchair,  
 400130 Cover for Arizona Low Table 75 Square

601661

**Arizona 120 Low Coffee Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 120cm – 47" **Width:** 76cm – 30"  
**Height:** 46cm – 18" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 601364 Arizona Left Module,  
 601367 Arizona Centre Module, 601365 Arizona Right  
 Module, 400147 Cover for Arizona Low Table  
 120 Rectangular



The late **Vladimir Kagan** was one of the most enduring designers of modern furniture, with a career that spanned over sixty years.

He was recognised as one of the most important furniture designers of the 20th Century, and his early designs from the forties, fifties, and sixties have become icons of modernity and reference points for all designers.

His creativity has been responsible for inspiring a whole generation of designers. Kagan designs are avidly collected by connoisseurs and museums worldwide.

We are proud of this exceptional range of furniture, which is the result of our close collaboration with Vladimir Kagan.





# Dune

This very stylish design was created by the late, renowned Vladimir Kagan and draws its basic concept from his fluid interior furniture designs of the late nineteen-forties and fifties. It is considered contemporary in appearance today and yet 'Classic Kagan'. Our Dune is hand woven from synthetic weave over a powder coated aluminium frame, making it hard wearing and suitable for use outdoors.

The daybed and ottoman are a set and supplied with thick base cushions and five scatter cushions. Scatter cushions are available in all colour choices.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Dune features:

- Designed by the late renowned New York furniture designer Vladimir Kagan
- Bed and ottoman push neatly together
- All-weather solid core synthetic weave highly resistant to fading
- Minimal maintenance
- Cushions use Sunbrella® fabric, made from a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic fibre
- 5-year frame guarantee for residential use (see warranty for cushions)



602700.+

**Dune Daybed & Ottoman – Straw weave**



**Width:** 189cm – 74" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 130cm – 51" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seat height:** 36cm – 14" **Arm height:** 58cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800035.+ Dune Daybed Seat & Ottoman Cushions, 3 x 800070.+ Scatter Cushion (70cm x 70cm), 2 x 800050.+ Scatter Cushion (50cm x 50cm)  
**Optional purchase:** 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400700 Cover for Dune Daybed & Ottoman

Scatter cushions priced separately.

602750.+

**Dune Daybed & Ottoman – Java weave**



**Width:** 189cm – 74" **Height:** 82cm – 32"  
**Depth:** 130cm – 51" **Weight:** 26kg – 57lbs  
**Seat height:** 36cm – 14" **Arm height:** 58cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800035.+ Dune Daybed Seat & Ottoman Cushions, 3 x 800070.+ Scatter Cushion (70cm x 70cm), 2 x 800050.+ Scatter Cushion (50cm x 50cm)  
**Optional purchase:** 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400700 Cover for Dune Daybed & Ottoman

Scatter cushions priced separately.



# Savannah

This distinctive range of furniture was designed by the late, renowned Vladimir Kagan. In Savannah he mixed classic colonial styling with deep sweeping curves creating a very transitional look – inside or out.

The Savannah collection consists of numerous pieces that include a dining armchair, side chair, dining tables, deep seating chair, ottoman, two and three-seater settees, plus side and coffee tables. The deep seating is designed with a high back for additional comfort.

The sun lounger with its concealed rear wheels, makes a beautiful addition to the private spa as well as around the pool. With the choice of a complementary Savannah lounger cushion and headrest or by adding a side table you will guarantee your comfort. Either way, dining or relaxing, the Savannah collection brings an exotic feel to any location.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Savannah features:

- Designed by the late, renowned New York furniture designer Vladimir Kagan
- Transitional design
- Tempered glass on all table tops
- Minimal maintenance
- All-weather solid core synthetic weave, highly resistant to fading
- Cushions use Sunbrella® fabric, made from a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic fibre
- 5-year frame guarantee for residential use (see warranty for cushions)





603171

**Savannah Dining Chair** (without cushion)

**Width:** 47cm – 19" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800064 Savannah Dining Side Chair Cushion, 603522 Savannah 120 Dining Table, 4WTC Textilene® & Woven Cleaner



603100

**Savannah Armchair (carver)** (without cushion)

**Width:** 61cm – 24" **Height:** 95cm – 37"  
**Depth:** 65cm – 26" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Seat height:** 40cm – 16" **Arm height:** 63cm – 25"  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800056 Savannah Armchair Cushion, 603565 Savannah 200 Dining Table, 4WTC Textilene® & Woven Cleaner



603522

**Savannah 120 Dining Table Circular**

**Diameter:** 125cm – 49" **Height:** 72cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 21kg – 46lbs **Seats:** 4 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 603171 Savannah Dining Chair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner



603524

**Savannah 150 Dining Table Circular**

**Diameter:** 146cm – 57" **Height:** 72cm – 28"  
**Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs **Seats:** 6 **Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 603171 Savannah Dining Chair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400753 Cover for 150 Circular Table and 6 Chairs (Large)



603565

**Savannah 200 Dining Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 198cm – 78" **Width:** 104cm – 41"  
**Height:** 73cm – 29" **Weight:** 38kg – 84lbs **Seats:** 8  
**Parasol hole:** Yes  
**Optional purchase:** 603100 Savannah Dining Armchair, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner, 400766 Cover for 200 Rectangular Table and 6-8 Chairs, =4NA35R Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m



603670

**Savannah 40 Side Table Square**

**Length:** 47cm – 19" **Width:** 47cm – 19"  
**Height:** 54cm – 21" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603100 Savannah Dining Armchair, 4WTC Textilene® & Woven Cleaner



603650

**Savannah 95 Low Coffee Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 97cm – 38" **Width:** 64cm – 25"  
**Height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603352 Savannah Two-Seater Settee, 4WTC Textilene® & Woven Cleaner, 400783 Cover for Small Rectangular Table



603651

**Savannah 150 Low Coffee Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 151cm – 59" **Width:** 97cm – 38"  
**Height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 36kg – 79lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603353 Savannah Three-Seater Settee, 4WTC Textilene® & Woven Cleaner, 400784 Cover for Large Rectangular Low Table



603351.+

**Savannah Armchair DS**

**Width:** 78cm – 31" **Height:** 98cm – 39"  
**Depth:** 87cm – 34" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17" **Arm height:** 58cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional:** 800061.+ Savannah Armchair Cushion, 800070.+ Scatter Cushion (70cm x 70cm)  
**Optional purchase:** 603350 Savannah Ottoman, 603352 Savannah Two-Seater Settee, 400721 Cover for Highback Chair Deep Seating



603352.+

**Savannah Two-Seater Settee DS**

**Width:** 140cm – 55" **Height:** 98cm – 39"  
**Depth:** 87cm – 34" **Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 58cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional:** 800057.+ Savannah 2-Seater Cushion Set, 2 x 800070.+ Scatter Cushion (70cm x 70cm)  
**Optional purchase:** 603650 Savannah Low Table 95, 603351 Savannah Armchair, 400722 Cover for Highback Two-Seater Settee Deep Seating



603353.+

**Savannah Three-Seater Settee DS**

**Width:** 200cm – 79" **Height:** 98cm – 39"  
**Depth:** 87cm – 34" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Seat height:** 42cm – 17" **Arm height:** 58cm – 23"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800058.+ Savannah 3-Seater Cushion Set, 3 x 800070.+ Scatter Cushion (70cm x 70cm)  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603651 Savannah Low Table 150, 603670 Savannah 40 Side Table, 400723 Cover for Highback Three-Seater Settee Deep Seating

Scatter cushions priced separately in the USA.



603350.+

**Savannah Ottoman DS**

**Width:** 62cm – 24" **Height:** 41cm – 16"  
**Depth:** 62cm – 24" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Seat height:** 44cm – 17"  
**Cushion fabric:** Sunbrella® Rain® (optional in USA)  
**Included:** 800063.+ Savannah Ottoman Cushion  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603351 Savannah Armchair, 4FWG Fabric Weather Guard



603470

**Savannah Lounger** (without cushion)

**Length:** 209cm – 82" **Width:** 75cm – 29"  
**Backrest height (max):** 92cm – 36" (99cm – 39" with cushion), and 5 back positions **Weight:** 20kg – 44lbs  
**Seat height:** 39cm – 15" (with cushion)  
**Arm height:** 52cm – 20" **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 800062 Savannah Lounger Cushion, 603700 Savannah Lounger Low Table 49, 400731 Cover for Sun Lounger (Large)



603700

**Savannah 49 Low Lounger Table Rectangular**

**Length:** 49cm – 19" **Width:** 35cm – 14"  
**Height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 603470 Savannah Lounger, 4WTC Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner







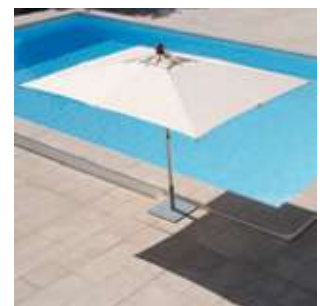


Our **PARASOL** fabric is made from Sunbrella® 100% solution dyed acrylic yarn. The fabric has a Teflon® coating applied to the yarn which helps disperse water.

All parasols must be used with a base for safety, even when placed through a table.

**PAVILIONS** are semi-permanent structures made from anodised extruded aluminium.

In areas that experience heavy snowfall, do not allow snow or ice to accumulate on the Pavilion roof, as this might cause structural damage.







Collections	page
Napoli	188
Sail	194
Sail Sunshade	200
Pavilions	202

# Napoli

To make our Napoli parasols, we use Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified eucalyptus wood, which is sourced from responsibly managed forests. The eucalyptus poles and struts are accented with either nickel-plated, solid brass or aluminium and stainless steel fittings, for a first class finish. A very durable matte finish Urethane is applied to all wood surfaces.

Napoli parasols are available in circular, rectangular, or square form and in various sizes. The 2.8m circular model (=4NA28C.302) has a tilting shade, plus the 3.5m and 4m Cantilever pivots 360° degrees. All our parasols are supplied complete with a night storage cover. Optional covers (small 4PSCS or large 4PCL) are available and can be purchased.

Free standing and in-ground fixing bases are available for these parasols (not include). A base should always be used with all parasols and are available as either a standard, freestanding, floor fixing or in-ground base – see pages 206–207. Our custom made parasol bases are made of steel which receives a zinc electroplating to retard oxidation, then a final coat of a durable grey powder coat paint finish.

The aluminium and steel components on the Napoli cantilever parasols are powder coated a champagne colour.

The latest parasol in this collection is our splendid Napoli Cantilever model, with its four-metre square canvas-coloured canopy. The aluminium and steel components are finished in a champagne colour, and the base comes with a protective mat.

## Product care

At the end of the season, we suggest you clean your parasols before storing them in a dry, well-ventilated area. Although Sunbrella® fabric will not mildew or mould, we recommend that the canopy is cleaned regularly to prevent the accumulation of dirt on the fabric.

To clean and maintain your parasols, we recommend removing dirt, grease, oil, and mould. After cleaning the use of 'Barlow Tyrie Fabric Weather Guard' (4FWG) protects the fabric from the aging effects of weather.

## Napoli features:

- Our eucalyptus wood is FSC® certified (FSC-C007974)
- Caulked with Lignalac® Politur polyurethane sealant
- Beautiful nickel-plated brass or aluminium and stainless steel fittings
- Engineered with tilting, pivoting or telescopic mechanism
- Storage cover supplied
- Standard, freestanding, floor fixing or in-ground bases are required for these parasols (optional and are not included)
- Minimal maintenance
- USA only: special order Sunbrella® canopies available





=4NA28C.302

**Napoli Parasol 2.8m Circular – 38mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with a tilt facility)

**Diameter:** 281cm – 111" **Height:** 249cm – 98"  
**Weight:** 10kg – 22lbs **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4PBS Parasol Standard Base 38 – Small, 4PBFS Parasol Freestanding Base 38 – Small, 4PBFFS Parasol Floor Fixing Base 38 – Small, 4PBUS Parasol In-ground Base 38 – Small



=4NA30S.302

**Napoli Parasol 3m Square – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with telescopic pole)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 300cm – 118"  
**Height:** 269cm – 106" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4PBL Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large, 4PBFL Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large, 4PBFFL Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large, 4PBUL Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large



=4NA35C.302

**Napoli Parasol 3.5m Circular – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Diameter:** 350cm – 138" **Height:** 269cm – 106"  
**Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs **Assembly:** Not Required  
**Optional purchase:** 4PBL Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large, 4PBFL Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large, 4PBFFL Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large, 4PBUL Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large



**Optional Extras:**

A brass blanking cap fills the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol.



Brass 4PR.00

Brass 4PR.38

A parasol hole reducer ring reduces movement of a parasol pole in a table top.



Brass 4PR.48

Brass 4PR.61

A brass reducer ring complements our ceramic tables. They come in three sizes and the pole diameter (Ø38mm, Ø48mm, or Ø61mm) of your parasol determines the correct size to use – see page 199.











Napoli Cantilever Parasol – available 3.5m and 4m Square Canvas



=4NA35R.302

**Napoli Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m Rectangular – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with telescopic pole)

**Length:** 355cm – 140" **Width:** 254cm – 100"

**Height:** 270cm – 106" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs

**Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** **4PBL** Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large, **4PBFL** Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large, **4PBFFL** Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large, **4PBUL** Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large

=4NA40C.302

**Napoli Parasol 4m Circular – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with telescopic pole)

**Diameter:** 403cm – 159" **Height:** 270cm – 106"

**Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs **Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** **4PBL** Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large, **4PBFL** Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large, **4PBFFL** Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large, **4PBUL** Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large

=4NAC35S.302

**Napoli Cantilever Parasol 3.5m Square**

(.302 Canvas coloured with tilted and turned 360° degrees)

**Length:** 350cm – 138" **Width:** 350cm – 138"

**Height:** 307cm – 121" **Weight:** 54kg – 117lbs

**Optional purchase:** **4PBFC.04** Napoli Cantilever Parasol – Freestanding Base, **4PBUC.04** Napoli Cantilever Parasol – In-ground Base

=4NAC40S.302

**Napoli Cantilever Parasol 4m Square**

(.302 Canvas coloured with tilted and turned 360° degrees)

**Length:** 400cm – 157" **Width:** 400cm – 157"

**Height:** 315cm – 124" **Weight:** 64kg – 141lbs

**Optional purchase:** **4PBFC.04** Napoli Cantilever Parasol – Freestanding Base, **4PBUC.04** Napoli Cantilever Parasol – In-ground Base

**Note:** Both the 3.5m and 4m canopy can be tilted and turned through 360 degrees, as the sun lowers and moves across the sky. A storage cover is supplied to protect the parasol when not in use

4PSCS

**Parasol Storage Cover – Small**

**Length:** 190cm – 75" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs

**Note:** High quality zipped parasol storage cover, suitable for Sail parasols or similar sized parasols

4PSCL

**Parasol Storage Cover – Large**

**Length:** 250cm – 98" **Width:** 40cm – 16"

**Weight:** 1.5kg – 3lbs

**Note:** High quality zipped parasol storage cover, suitable for Napoli parasols or similar sized parasols



Napoli Freestanding Base – **4PBFC.04**

# Sail

The Sail parasol are available in circular, rectangular, or square form and in sizes from 2.5m square to 4m circular. Sail is made with anodised aluminium poles and the struts are accented with nickel-plated solid brass fittings for an excellent finish. All our parasols are supplied complete with a night storage cover. Optional parasol storage covers (small **4PSCS** or large **4PSCL** – see previous page 193) are available and can be purchased.

Free standing and in-ground fixing bases are available for these parasols (not include). A base should always be used with all parasols and are available as either a standard, freestanding, floor fixing or in-ground base – see pages 206–207. Our custom made parasol bases are made of steel which receives a zinc electroplating to retard oxidation, then a final coat of a durable grey powder coat paint finish.

All our shade products are stocked in Sunbrella® 'Canvas'. Special orders in other Sunbrella fabrics are available at a higher cost – please enquire.

## Product care

At the end of the season, we suggest you clean your cushions and parasols before storing them in a dry, well-ventilated area. Although Sunbrella® fabric will not mildew or mould, we recommend that the canopy is cleaned regularly to prevent the accumulation of dirt on the fabric.

To clean and maintain your cushions and parasols, we recommend removing dirt, grease, oil, and mould. After cleaning the use of 'Barlow Tyrie Fabric Weather Guard' (**4FWG**) protects the fabric from the aging effects of weather.

## Sail features:

- Anodised aluminium pole and struts
- Our eucalyptus wood is FSC® certified (FSC-C007974)
- Beautiful nickel-plated brass fittings
- Engineered telescopic mechanism
- All our parasols are supplied complete with a night storage cover
- Standard, freestanding or in-ground bases are required for these parasols (not included)
- Minimal maintenance
- USA only: special order Sunbrella® canopies available

FSC certification ensures that products come from responsibly managed forests that provide environmental, social and economic benefits.

Anodising is an electrochemical process that converts the metal surface into a decorative, durable, corrosion-resistant finish.

Brass or stainless steel blanking caps and parasol hole reducer rings that complement our tables are available separately – see page 199.





=4SA25S.302

**Sail Parasol 2.5m Square – 48mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Length:** 251cm – 99" **Width:** 251cm – 99"  
**Height:** 266cm – 105" **Weight:** 17kg – 37lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** **4PBM** Parasol Standard Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFBM** Parasol Freestanding Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFFM** Parasol Floor Fixing Base 48 – Medium, **4PBUM** Parasol In-ground Base 48 – Medium



=4SA30C.302

**Sail Parasol 3m Circular – 48mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Diameter:** 302cm – 119" **Height:** 266cm – 105"  
**Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs **Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** **4PBM** Parasol Standard Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFBM** Parasol Freestanding Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFFM** Parasol Floor Fixing Base 48 – Medium, **4PBUM** Parasol In-ground Base 48 – Medium



=4SA30R.302

**Sail Parasol 3m x 2.2m Rectangular – 48mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Length:** 300cm – 118" **Width:** 220cm – 87"  
**Height:** 276cm – 109" **Weight:** 18kg – 40lbs  
**Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** **4PBM** Parasol Standard Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFBM** Parasol Freestanding Base 48 – Medium, **4PBFFM** Parasol Floor Fixing Base 48 – Medium, **4PBUM** Parasol In-ground Base 48 – Medium



All our parasols are supplied complete with a night storage cover – see previous page 193.



**Optional Extras:**

A stainless steel blanking cap fills the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol.



Stainless Steel  
4PRSS.00

Stainless Steel  
4PRSS.38

A parasol hole reducer ring reduces movement of a parasol pole in a table top.



Stainless Steel  
4PRSS.48

Stainless Steel  
4PRSS.61

A stainless steel reducer ring complements our ceramic tables. They come in three sizes and the pole diameter (Ø38mm, Ø48mm, or Ø61mm) of your parasol determines the correct size to use – see page 199.





=4SA35R.302

**Sail Parasol 3.5m x 2.5m Rectangular – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with telescopic pole)

**Length:** 355cm – 140" **Width:** 254cm – 100"

**Height:** 270cm – 106" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs

**Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** 4PBL Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large,

4PBFL Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large,

4PBFFL Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large,

4PBUL Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large



=4SA40C.302

**Sail Parasol 4m Circular – 61mm pole**

(.302 Canvas coloured with telescopic pole)

**Diameter:** 403cm – 159" **Height:** 270cm – 106"

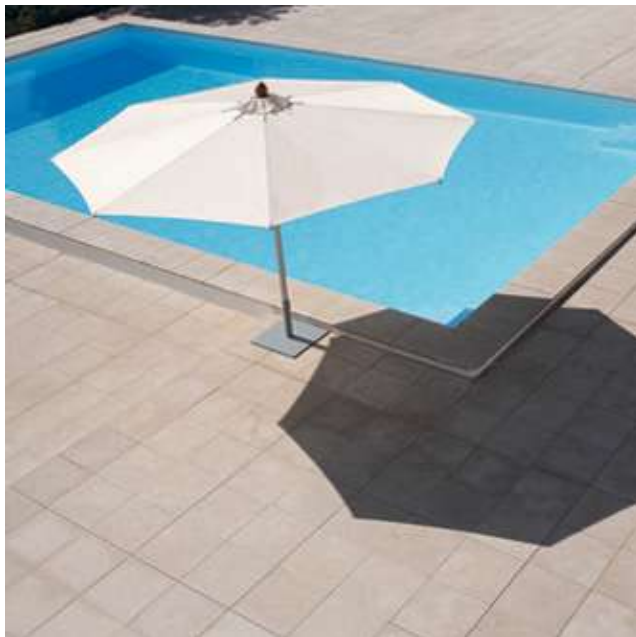
**Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs **Assembly:** Not Required

**Optional purchase:** 4PBL Parasol Standard Base 61 – Large,

4PBFL Parasol Freestanding Base 61 – Large,

4PBFFL Parasol Floor Fixing Base 61 – Large,

4PBUL Parasol In-ground Base 61 – Large



Our parasol fabric is made from Sunbrella® 100% solution-dyed acrylic yarn, with the colour locked deep inside the yarn to give excellent resistance to the fading often caused by sunlight and cleaning. The fabric has a Teflon® coating applied to the yarn which helps disperse water. Please see page 220 for Sunbrella® canopy 'awning-weight' fabric.

Although Sunbrella® fabric will not mildew or mould, we recommend that the canopy is cleaned regularly to prevent the accumulation of dirt on the fabric. A stain repellent has been applied to the .302 'canvas-coloured' fabric to make the cleaning process easier – see care products on page 234.

The Sail parasol is made with anodised aluminium poles and the struts are accented with nickel-plated, solid brass fittings for an excellent finish. These parasols and sunshades use aluminium frames and are available in a full range of shapes and sizes.

A storage cover is supplied to protect the parasol when not in use. Standard, freestanding, floor fixing and in-ground bases are available for these parasols, as an optional purchase and are not included.

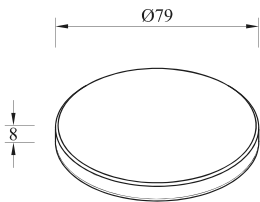


A blanking cap fills the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol. A reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. The pole diameter of your parasol determines the correct size to use.

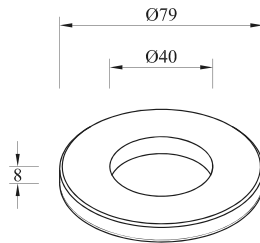
Blanking caps and reducer rings are available in materials to complement your ceramic, teak, powder-coated or HPL table top.



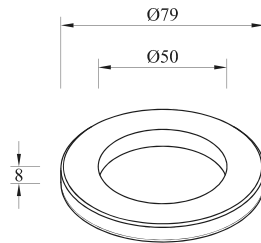
**4PR.00 / 4PRSS.00**  
Blanking Cap  
Brass and Stainless Steel



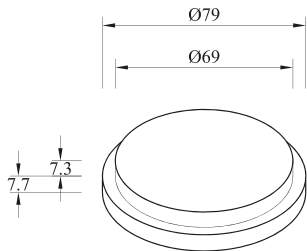
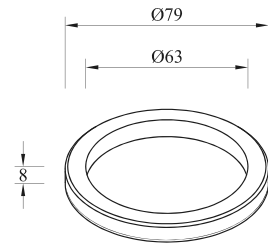
**4PR.38 / 4PRSS.38**  
Reducer Ring  
Brass and Stainless Steel



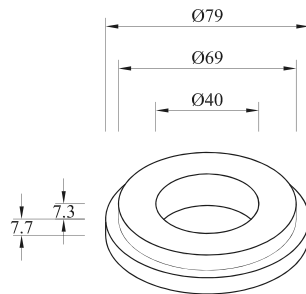
**4PR.48 / 4PRSS.48**  
Reducer Ring  
Brass and Stainless Steel



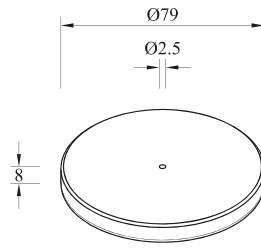
**4PR.61 / 4PRSS.61**  
Reducer Ring  
Brass and Stainless Steel



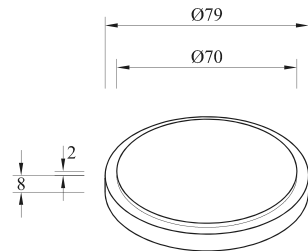
**2RH.36**  
Blanking Cap  
Teak



**2RH.37**  
Reducer Ring  
Teak



**F-APC-/.01/.02/.04**  
Blanking Cap  
for Cayman Tables



**P2RH.36**  
Blanking Cap  
Trespa® HPL







**Parasol Hole Blanking Cap – Brass** 4PR.00

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.25kg – 0.55lbs

The brass blanking caps fill the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol. Reducer rings come in three sizes and the pole diameter of your parasol determines the correct size to use.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 38mm – Brass** 4PR.38

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.15kg – 0.33lbs

A brass reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø38mm.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 48mm – Brass** 4PR.48

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.15kg – 0.33lbs

A brass reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø48mm.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 61mm – Brass** 4PR.61

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.1kg – 0.22lbs

A brass reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø61mm.



**Parasol Hole Blanking Cap – Teak** 2RH.36

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 1.5cm – 0.6"  
**Weight:** 0.35kg – 0.77lbs

The solid teak caps fill the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol. Reducer rings come in three sizes and the pole diameter of your parasol determines the correct size to use.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring – Teak** 4PR.37

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 1.5cm – 0.6"  
**Weight:** 0.25kg – 0.55lbs

A teak reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø38mm.



**Parasol Hole Blanking Cap – Stainless steel** 4PRSS.00

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.25kg – 0.55lbs

The blanking caps fill the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol. Reducer rings come in three sizes and the pole diameter of your parasol determines the correct size to use.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 38mm – Stainless steel** 4PRSS.38

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.15kg – 0.33lbs

A reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø38mm.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 48mm – Stainless steel** 4PRSS.48

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.15kg – 0.33lbs

A reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø48mm.



**Parasol Hole Reducer Ring 61mm – Stainless steel** 4PRSS.61

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.1kg – 0.22lbs

A reducer ring minimises movement of a parasol pole in a table top. This parasol hole takes a pole diameter of Ø61mm.



**Parasol Hole Blanking Cap for Aura and Cayman Tables** F-APC /01 /02 /04

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 0.8cm – 0.32"  
**Weight:** 0.35kg – 0.77lbs

The powder-coated stainless steel blanking caps come in 3 colours (.01 Graphite, .02 Arctic White and .04 Champagne) and fill the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol.



**Parasol Hole Blanking Cap – Trespa® HPL** P2RH.36

**Diameter:** 8cm – 3" **Depth:** 1cm – 0.39"  
**Weight:** 0.25kg – 0.55lbs

The Trespa® HPL blanking caps (dark slate grey in colour) fill the parasol hole in your table when used without a parasol.



# Sail Sunshade

Our Sunshades are designed to have the strength to match their size, and are built with great attention to detail. We use anodised aluminium and premium stainless steel to ensure the highest quality. All our sunshade canopies are made from durable Sunbrella® fabric, which is woven from 100% solution-dyed acrylic, colour-fast fibre.

Our two retractable Sunshades (with optional side curtains) are designed for large seating arrangements and are ideal for creating your own shaded 'alfresco' dining area.

## Sail Sunshades features:

- Anodised aluminium pole and side arms
- Premium stainless steel fittings
- Storage cover is supplied – see detail inserts
- Two Sail Sunshade bases are required and should be ordered separately (not included)
- Minimal maintenance



4SAS40.302

**Sail Sunshade 3m x 4m Rectangular (excluding Base 78)**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Length:** 410cm – 161" **Length with bases:** 487cm – 191"  
**Width:** 301cm – 118" **Height:** 244cm – 96"  
**Weight:** 50kg – 110lbs **Canopy clearance:** 201cm – 79"  
**Optional purchase:** 4SASW40 Sail Sunshade Curtain 4m,  
 2 x 4PBFFSS Sail Sunshade Floor Fixing Base (2 Bases =  
 78kg – 172lbs), 2 x 4PBUSS Parasol Base Sail Sunshade –  
 In-ground



4SAS50.302

**Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m Rectangular (excluding Base 78)**

(.302 Canvas coloured)

**Length:** 510cm – 200" **Length with bases:** 587cm – 231"  
**Width:** 301cm – 118" **Height:** 244cm – 96"  
**Weight:** 55kg – 121lbs **Canopy clearance:** 201cm – 79"  
**Optional purchase:** 4SASW40 Sail Sunshade Curtain 4m,  
 2 x 4PBFFSS Sail Sunshade Floor Fixing Base (2 Bases =  
 78kg – 172lbs), 2 x 4PBUSS Parasol Base Sail Sunshade –  
 In-ground



4SASW40.302

**Sail Sunshade Curtain 4m**

(.302 Canvas colour)

**Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 4SAS40 Sail Sunshade 3m x 4m



4SASW50.302

**Sail Sunshade Curtain 5m**

(.302 Canvas colour)

**Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 4SAS50 Sail Sunshade 3m x 5m



Optional Side Curtains for 4m Sail Sunshade (4SASW40) and 5m Sail Sunshade (4SASW50) are available.

Our Sail Sunshade canopy is made from Sunbrella® fabric 100% solution-dyed acrylic yarn, with the colour locked deep inside the yarn to give excellent resistance to the fading often caused by sunlight and cleaning.

A stain repellent has been applied to the 'canvas-coloured' fabric to make the cleaning process easier.

# Pavilions

Pavilions are excellent for large outdoor seating arrangements and ideal for creating your own shaded 'alfresco' dining area. Our pavilions are heavy-duty, semi-permanent structures that will last for years. Frames are made from stamped aluminium and finished with a durable powder coating. Roof fabric and corner dressings are made with Sunbrella® awning-weight fabric for extreme durability.

Sunbrella® fabric is made from 100% solution-dyed acrylic yarn, with the colour locked deep inside the yarn to give excellent resistance to the fading often caused by sunlight and cleaning.

The fabric has a Teflon® coating applied to the yarn which helps disperse water, see page 220 for a choice of 3 colours.

Pavilions are sold with frame, roof fabric, and four corner dressings with tiebacks. The Cabrio model has a novel opening roof, perfect when you want to let the sunshine in. An optional mesh curtain provides a see-through shield from the elements and bugs.

Optional curtains are available that give maximum protection, complete privacy and can be fully closed with a zip. You can draw these curtains on just one or two sides to provide shelter from light winds or strong sunshine. A perfect way to add ambience to your 'entertaining arena' is with a sheer, light screen that adds movement in the breeze or can be used to shield from the sun or breeze.

Pavilion ground-fixing components that allow you to secure the pavilion to a wood decking or concrete floor are available. We also offer the Permo® Lock anchoring system, which is recommended as a strong, permanent solution for anchoring your shelter against the wind on the beach or in loose soil.

## Pavilions features:

- Includes roof frame, corner dressing, and ties
- Semi-permanent structures of the highest quality
- Optional Permo® Lock anchoring system
- Frame is made from heavy duty aluminium with a durable powder coated finish
- Roof and corner dressing made from Sunbrella® furniture weight fabric for extreme durability
- 3-year guarantee for residential use (see warranty)

### Pavilions colours:

- .1275 Stone
- .4781 Chocolate
- .4642 Oyster

### Mesh curtain colours:

- .4651 Silver
- .4781 Chocolate
- .4604 White

If Sunbrella® Curtains are chosen then Corner Dressing and Corner Ties are not required. Only one set of curtains can be used on the 3.66m x 3.00m Pavilion whilst both sets can be used on the 3.66m x 4.50m and 3.66m x 6.00m Pavilions.





9011210.+

**Pavilion 30 – 3m x 3.66m**

with Roof Corner Dressings & Corner Ties  
(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Length:** 366cm – 144" **Width:** 305cm – 120"  
**Height:** 299cm – 118" **Internal height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 28kg – 62lbs

**Included:** **909010**+. Corner Dressings 3m, **909050**+. Pavilion Corner Ties (set of 4)  
**Optional purchase:** **9031210** Curtains Pavilion 30, **909080** Pavilion Sheers, **9041210** Mesh Curtains Pavilion 30



9111210.+

**Opening Pavilion Cabrio 30 – 3m x 3.66m**

with Roof Corner Dressings & Corner Ties  
(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Length:** 366cm – 144" **Width:** 305cm – 120"  
**Height:** 299cm – 118" **Internal height:** 199cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 28kg – 62lbs

**Included:** **909020**+. Corner Dressings 4.5m & 6m, **909050**+. Pavilion Corner Ties (set of 4)  
**Optional purchase:** **9031210** Curtains Pavilion 30, **909080** Pavilion Sheers, **9041210** Mesh Curtains Pavilion 30



9011215.+

**Pavilion 45 – 4.5m x 3.66m**

with Roof Corner Dressings & Corner Ties  
(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Length:** 450cm – 177" **Width:** 366cm – 144"  
**Height:** 299cm – 118" **Internal height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 47kg – 104lbs

**Included:** **909020**+. Corner Dressings 4.5m & 6m, **909050**+. Pavilion Corner Ties (set of 4)  
**Optional purchase:** **9031215** Curtains Pavilion 45, **909080** Pavilion Sheers, **9041215** Mesh Curtains Pavilion 45



9011220.+

**Pavilion 60 – 6m x 3.66m**

with Roof Corner Dressings & Corner Ties  
(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Length:** 600cm – 236" **Width:** 366cm – 144"  
**Height:** 299cm – 118" **Internal height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 56kg – 123lbs

**Included:** **909020**+. Corner Dressings 4.5m & 6m, **909050**+. Pavilion Corner Ties (set of 4)  
**Optional purchase:** **9031220** Curtains Pavilion 60, **9041220** Mesh Curtains Pavilion 60, **909080** Pavilion Sheers



913010

**Pavilion Wood Fixings – for all pavilions (set of 8)**

Ground fixing into wooden decking

**Length:** 5cm – 2" **Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs



913011

**Pavilion Solid Fixings – for all pavilions (set of 8)**

Ground fixing into stone paving

**Length:** 5cm – 2" **Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs



913012

**Permo® Lock Anchors – for all pavilions (set of 4)**

Ground fixing into soft ground (beach)

**Length:** 50cm – 20" **Weight:** 3kg – 7lbs



9031210.+

**Curtains Pavilion 30 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Width:** 305cm – 120" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011210** Pavilion 30 – 3m x 3.66m



9031215.+

**Curtains Pavilion 45 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Width:** 457cm – 180" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 12kg – 26lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011215** Pavilion 45 – 4.5m x 3.66m



9031220.+

**Curtains Pavilion 60 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.1275 Stone**, **.4642 Oyster** and **.4781 Chocolate**)

**Width:** 610cm – 240" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011220** Pavilion 60 – 6m x 3.66m



9041210.+

**Mesh Curtains Pavilion 30 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.4651 Silver**, **.4781 Chocolate** and **.4604 White**)

**Width:** 305cm – 120" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 13kg – 29lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011210** Pavilion 30 – 3m x 3.66m



9041215.+

**Mesh Curtains Pavilion 45 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.4651 Silver**, **.4781 Chocolate** and **.4604 White**)

**Width:** 457cm – 180" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 14kg – 31lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011215** Pavilion 45 – 4.5m x 3.66m



9041220.+

**Mesh Curtains Pavilion 60 (set of 4)**

(Colours available: **.4651 Silver**, **.4781 Chocolate** and **.4604 White**)

**Width:** 610cm – 240" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 16kg – 35lbs

**Optional purchase:** **9011220** Pavilion 60 – 6m x 3.66m



909080.0001

**Pavilion Sheers (set of 8)**

(Colour available: **.0001 White**)

**Width:** 135cm – 53" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs **Assembly:** Not Required



909080.0002

**Pavilion Sheers (set of 8)**

(Colour available: **.0002 Silver**)

**Width:** 135cm – 53" **Height:** 200cm – 79"  
**Weight:** 4kg – 9lbs **Assembly:** Not Required





Secure the pavilion with these ground-fixing components:  
**913012** Permo® Lock Anchoring System

Other ground-fixing accessories available:  
**913010** for Wood floors  
**913011** for Stone floors





**Standard Bases** – should only be used with the parasol through a table.

4PBLH

**Parasol Base Standard Ø61 pole – Large High Dining**

**Base Length:** 60cm – 24" **Base Width:** 60cm – 24"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 30kg – 66lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Standard plate,  
 4PBLH Parasol Base – Large High Dining Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBMH

**Parasol Base Standard Ø48 pole – Medium High Dining**

**Base Length:** 60cm – 24" **Base Width:** 60cm – 24"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Standard plate,  
 4PBMH Parasol Base – Large Counter-Height Dining  
 Tube (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBL

**Parasol Base Standard Ø61 pole – Large**

**Base Length:** 60cm – 24" **Base Width:** 60cm – 24"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 29kg – 64lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Standard plate,  
 4PBL Parasol Base – Large Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBM

**Parasol Base Standard Ø48 pole – Medium**

**Base Length:** 60cm – 24" **Base Width:** 60cm – 24"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 24kg – 53lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Standard plate,  
 4PBM Parasol Base – Medium Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBS

**Parasol Base Standard Ø38 pole – Small**

**Base Length:** 60cm – 24" **Base Width:** 60cm – 24"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 23kg – 51lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Standard plate,  
 4PBTSS Parasol Base – Small Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø38mm)



4PBSS

**Parasol Base Sail Sunshade – for 4SAS40 or 4SAS50**  
 (two bases required)

**Base Length:** 100cm – 39" **Width:** 50cm – 20"  
**Height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 39kg – 86lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPSD Parasol Base – Sail Sunshade plate,  
 4PBTSS Parasol Base – Sail Sunshade Tube



4PBPL

**Parasol Pedestal/Bistro Base Ø59 – Large**

**Base Diameter:** 59cm – 23" **Weight:** 22kg – 49lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQC10.T Bistro Table 100,  
 2EQCH10 Equinox high dining table



4PBPS

**Parasol Pedestal/Bistro Base Ø39 – Small**

**Base Diameter:** 39cm – 15" **Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Optional purchase:** 2EQC07.T Bistro Table 70,  
 2EQCH07 Equinox high dining table



**Parasol Weighted Bases**

Our custom made parasol bases are made of steel which receives a zinc electroplating to retard oxidation, then a final coat of a durable grey powder coat paint finish.

**Freestanding Bases** – have rollers on one edge to aid positioning with the parasol in situ.

4PBLH

**Parasol Base Freestanding Ø61 pole – Large High Dining**

**Base Length:** 74cm – 29" **Base Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 48kg – 105lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPF Parasol Base – Freestanding plate,  
 4PBLH Parasol Base – Large High Dining Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBFMH

**Parasol Base Freestanding Ø48 pole – Medium High Dining**

**Base Length:** 74cm – 29" **Base Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 47kg – 103lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPF Parasol Base – Freestanding plate,  
 4PBFMH Parasol Base – Large Counter-Height Dining  
 Tube (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBL

**Parasol Base Freestanding Ø61 pole – Large**

**Base Length:** 74cm – 29" **Base Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 47kg – 103lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPF Parasol Base – Freestanding plate,  
 4PBL Parasol Base – Large Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBFM

**Parasol Base Freestanding Ø48 pole – Medium**

**Base Length:** 74cm – 29" **Base Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 46kg – 101lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPF Parasol Base – Freestanding plate,  
 4PBFM Parasol Base – Medium Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBFS

**Parasol Base Freestanding Ø38 pole – Small**

**Base Length:** 74cm – 29" **Base Width:** 74cm – 29"  
**Height:** 41cm – 16" **Weight:** 45kg – 99lbs  
**Included:** 4PBPF Parasol Base – Freestanding plate,  
 4PBTSS Parasol Base – Small Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø38mm)



4PBFC.04

**Napoli Cantilever Parasol – Freestanding Base**  
 (Champagne Frame)

**Length:** 97cm – 38" **Width:** 97cm – 38"  
**Height:** 8cm – 3" **Weight:** 38kg – 84lbs  
**Note:** To counter-weight and balance the 3.5m and 4m  
 Napoli Cantilever Parasol, the 4PBFC base requires  
 x12 concrete slabs: (not supplied) 45cm x 45cm x 3cm.



Standard, Freestanding, Floor fixing or In-ground bases are required for our parasols (not included).

**Pedestal/Bistro Bases**

These base plates are for use with our Equinox and Bermuda pedestal/bistro tables where the pedestal prevents the use of a standard parasol base with a tube. Fixing bolts are located at the table base.





**Floor Fixing Bases** – are bolted to a solid surface with the tube and connecting plate removable, when not in use.



4PBFFLH

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing Ø61 pole – Large High Dining**

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 9kg – 20lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTLH Parasol Base – Large High Dining Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBFFMH

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing Ø48 pole – Medium High Dining**

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 75cm – 30" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTMH Parasol Base – Large Counter-Height Dining  
 Tube (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBFFL

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing Ø61 pole – Large**

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTL Parasol Base – Large Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBFFM

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing Ø48 pole – Medium**

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 44cm – 17" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTM Parasol Base – Medium Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBFFS

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing Ø38 pole – Small**

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 42cm – 17" **Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTS Parasol Base – Small Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø38mm)

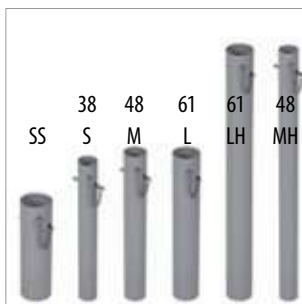


4PBFFSS

**Parasol Base Floor Fixing – for 4SAS40 or 4SAS50**

(two bases required)

**Base Length:** 30cm – 12" **Base Width:** 30cm – 12"  
**Height:** 31cm – 12" **Weight:** 8kg – 18lbs  
**Included:** 4PBF Parasol Base – Floor Fixing,  
 4PBTS Parasol Base – Sail Sunshade Tube



**In-ground Bases** – comprises a tube sized for your parasol, a connecting plate and a base that is concreted into the ground. The tube can be removed when not in use.



4PBULH

**Parasol Base In-ground Ø61 pole – Large High Dining**

**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 121cm – 48" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 7kg – 15lbs **Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground  
 Base, 4PBTLH Parasol Base – Large High Dining Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBUMH

**Parasol Base In-ground Ø48 pole – Medium High Dining**

**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 121cm – 48" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs **Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground  
 Base, 4PBTMH Parasol Base – Large Counter-Height  
 Dining Tube (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBUL

**Parasol Base In-ground Ø61 pole – Large**

**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 89cm – 35" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs **Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground  
 Base, 4PBTL Parasol Base – Large Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø61mm)



4PBUM

**Parasol Base In-ground Ø48 pole – Medium**

**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 89cm – 35" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs **Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground  
 Base, 4PBTM Parasol Base – Medium Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø48mm)



4PBUS

**Parasol Base In-ground Ø38 pole – Small**

**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 87cm – 34" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 5kg – 11lbs **Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground  
 Base, 4PBTS Parasol Base – Small Tube  
 (takes a pole diameter Ø38mm)



4PBUS5

**Parasol Base In-ground – for 4SAS40 or 4SAS50**

(two bases required)

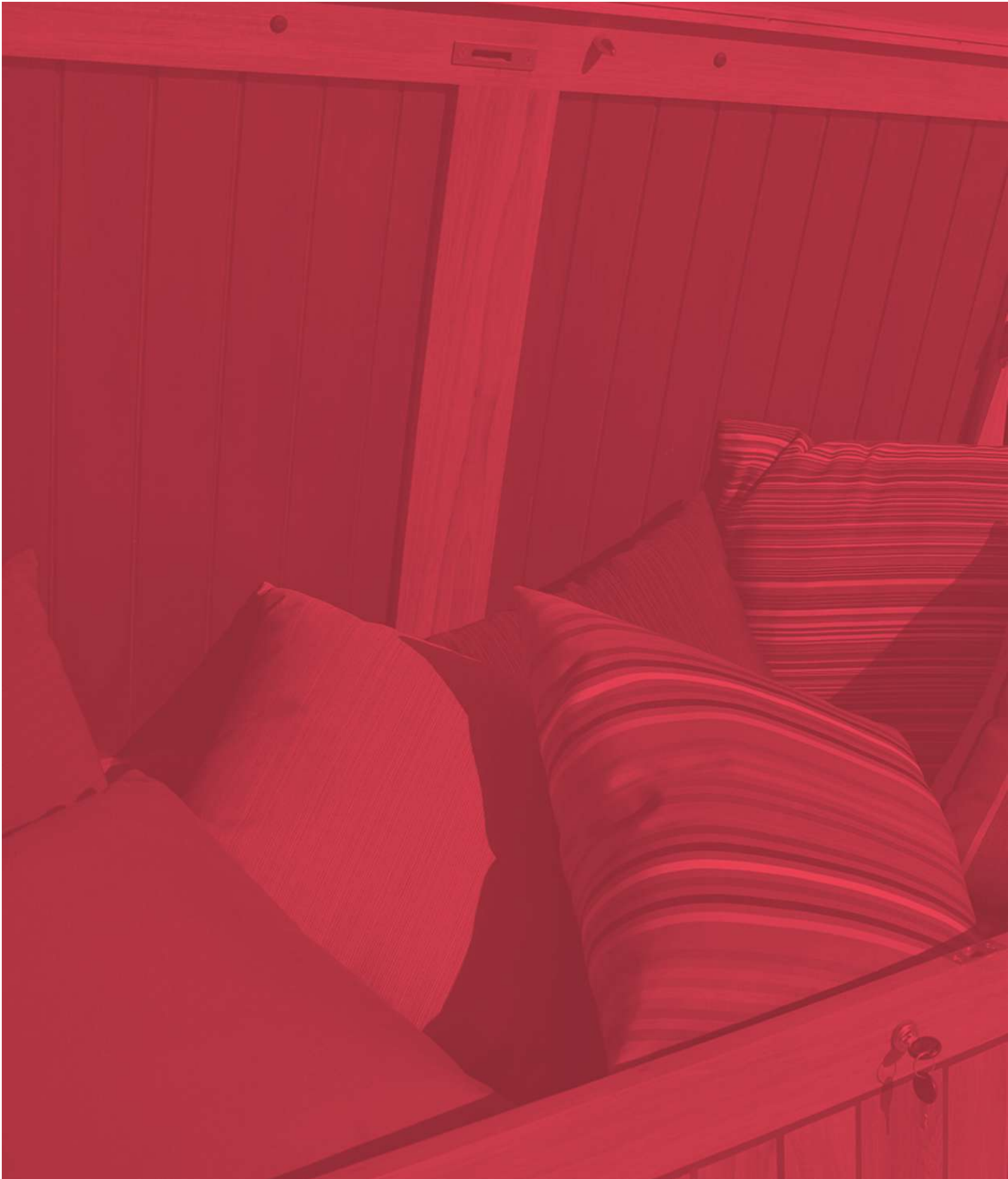
**Base Length:** 10cm – 4" **Base Width:** 10cm – 4"  
**Height:** 77cm – 31" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 6kg – 13lbs  
**Included:** 4PBU Parasol In-ground Base,  
 4PBTS Parasol Base – Sail Sunshade Tube



4PBUC.04

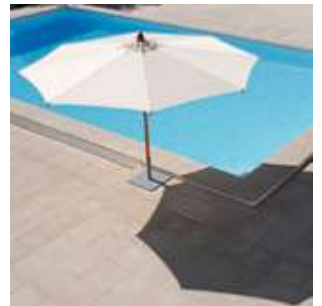
**Napoli Base In-ground – for Cantilever Parasols**  
 (Champagne Frame)

**Length:** 8cm – 3" **Width:** 8cm – 3"  
**Height:** 85cm – 33" **In-ground depth:** 47cm – 19"  
**Weight:** 11kg – 24lbs  
**Included:** 4PBUCA-G Parasol In-ground Cantilever  
 Anchor Base, 4PBUC.04 Parasol In-ground Cantilever



Whilst we have long been renowned for working with teak, we are constantly searching for new materials that will bring innovative design, texture and colour to our outdoor furniture.

The collection of interesting materials, with which we now work, allows us to offer a wide range of furniture and accessories that give pleasure to the life and leisure of our discerning customers.







Materials & Accessories	page
Cushion colours	212
Parasols & Pavilions	218
Slings & Cord	219
Powder coated frames	221
Ceramic tabletops	224
Weave & Glass tabletops	226
Plaques & Inscriptions	230
Security fasteners	232
Care products	234
Frequently Asked Questions	236
Furniture covers & Storage bags	238

# Cushion colours

Our cushions are manufactured using Sunbrella®, a colourfast fabric that is made from a durable, all-weather, 100% solution-dyed Teflon® coated acrylic fibre. This fabric repels water, but cushions should not be left out in heavy rain for prolonged periods. If cushions do become saturated, place them on edge until dry.

All fabrics are available in Sunbrella® Standard and Sunbrella® Rain® fabric. Rain® fabric has an additional barrier that makes the fabric waterproof and the surface of the cushion quick drying. Please note that although the fabric is waterproof, zips and venting will allow ambient moisture from the atmosphere to enter the cushion. Please do not store cushions until dry. There is an additional charge for cushions in Sunbrella® Rain® fabric.

When ordering cushions, please suffix the fabric colour code to the cushion code. For stock colours outside the USA please see our current selection opposite. If the waterproof Sunbrella® Rain® option is required, please add a 'V' to the fabric code, e.g. Canvas Natural = **SJA-5404 V**.

In the **USA**, a much wider selection of Sunbrella® fabrics is available and we make all cushions to special order – please see the Sunbrella® website: [www.sunbrella.com/en-us/](http://www.sunbrella.com/en-us/). We price cushions by grade with different fill and welt options available. Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) orders are welcome, please email your enquiry to: **USsales@teak.com**.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

## Sunbrella® features:

- The unique formula of Sunbrella® fabric together with their high production standards make the fabric easy to clean and fade resistant
- Please note that 'standard' stock colours may not apply to the USA stockists. Due to the vast choice available from Sunbrella® fabrics, we bespoke manufacture our cushions and pillows to order
- In the USA, selected Sunbrella® Rain® fabrics are available as an option
- In the USA, no specific legal requirement is necessary for fire retardant cushions for outdoor furniture
- Please note when ordering cushions in USA – the fabric name, colour and/or fabric code used are sometimes different:  
**.3705** Charcoal (Europe) and **5489** Canvas Coal (USA);  
**.5404** White Sand (Europe) and **5404** Canvas Natural (USA);  
**.5476** Pepper (Europe) and **5476** Canvas Heather Beige (USA).

**Note:** Sunbrella® Taupe cushion colour has two different codes, in the European Collection **3729** which is fire retardant and in the North America Collection **5461 V** is available as Rain® V77 fabric.



Not all fabrics may be available in the USA. Cushions are priced by grade with different fill and welt options available. Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) orders are welcome, please email your enquiry to: **USsales@teak.com**.

Cushion fabrics and seat pads have a water repellent finish applied but are not waterproof and should not be left out in heavy rain. There is an additional charge for Sunbrella® Rain® barrier finish fabrics.

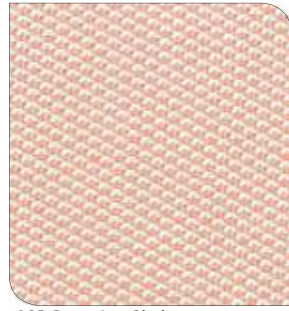




DUP-P030 Dupione Shade



DUP-8011 Dupione Sand



LOP-R023 Lopi Blush



NAT-10025 Natté Frosty Chiné



NAT-10059 Natté Dark Taupe



NAT-10064 Natté Carbon Sky



NAT-10065 Natté Carbon Biege



NAT-10152 Natté Graumel Chalk



SAV-J237 Savane Storm



SAV-J239 Savane Silver



SJA-3705 Charcoal



SJA-3728 Paris Red



SJA-3729 Taupe



SJA-3756 Lead Chiné



SJA-3778 Quadri Grey



SJA-3941 Adriatic Blue



SJA-3954 Confetti Red



SJA-3965 Blush



SJA-3966 Marble



SJA-3967 Mint



SJA-5404 Natural



SJA-5439 Navy



SJA-5453 Canvas



SJA-5476 Heather Beige



SJA-18007 Heritage Pumpkin

**Disclaimer:** Whilst great care has been taken to reproduce fabric and material colours as accurately as possible, it should be noted that due to the limitations of the litho-printing process, we cannot guarantee that the reproduction accurately represents true fabric textures and colours.

Please take this into consideration as colours illustrated should only be used as a guide. Some images may contain discontinued fabric colours and furniture ranges.











**Are our fabrics waterproof?**

Yes – we have cushions in Sunbrella® Rain® fabric that has an additional barrier finish, which makes the fabric waterproof and quick drying. The zips and vents are not waterproof but are protected from rain by a folded flap. Cushions should be placed with the flap down, as illustrated to the right.

Cushion covers are designed to provide maximum weather protection with comfort and breath-ability.

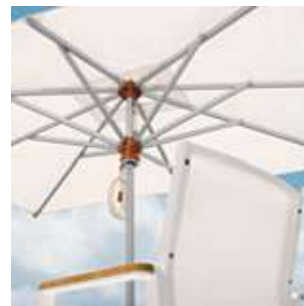
**Optional waterproofing for your cushions**

When ordering cushions, please suffix your fabric code to the cushion code. If the waterproof option is required, please add (V) to the fabric code, e.g. **SJA-5404-V** Canvas Natural. There is an additional charge for Rain® barrier finish fabrics. If you require help in choosing your cushions then please telephone or email your enquiry – please see our website for contact details.

**How do I clean cushions?**

One of the best ways to keep your cushions looking good and to minimise the need for deep or vigorous cleaning is to properly maintain the fabric. You can do this by brushing off dirt before it becomes embedded in the fabric and, wiping or spot cleaning spills as soon as they occur. A stain repellent may be applied to the fabric. A comprehensive guide to cleaning various spills is available on the Sunbrella® website.

After cleaning cushion and parasol fabric we recommend the use of 'Barlow Tyrie Fabric Weather Guard' (**4FWG**). It is easier to leave the cushion covers on during the cleaning process. Cushions that are cleaned before storage will be ready and waiting for the sun to shine. Please do not store cushions until fully dry.



# Parasols & Pavilions




Both parasols and pavilions (roof, full curtains, and corner dressings) are manufactured from Sunbrella® canopy fabric, a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic. The colour is locked deep inside the yarn to give excellent resistance to the fading often caused by sunlight and cleaning. A stain repellent has been applied to the fabric to make the cleaning process easier.

Pavilions come with optional full fabric curtains, sheer panels, and zipped mesh curtains which carry an additional charge (standard supply is frame, roof, and corner dressings). Pavilions come in a choice of colour, but Parasols and the Sail Sunshade are available in **.302** 'Canvas colour' only. Our Sunshades are designed to have the strength to match their size, and are built with great attention to detail – see page 200.

### Parasol, Sunshade and Pavilion fabric features:

- Our parasol 'Canvas colour' fabric is made from 100% solution-dyed acrylic yarn
- Both Napoli and Sail parasols and sunshade are available in the **.302** 'Canvas colour' only
- Special order canopies are available in the USA for most parasols other than Cantilever or Sunshade – please enquire at: **USSales@teak.com**

Pavilions are available in three Sunbrella® 'awning-weight' canopy fabric colours (see page 220):

-  **.1275** Stone
-  **.4642** Oyster
-  **.4781** Chocolate



A pavilion provides the ultimate, permanent shelter for a seating group or large dining area.

These pavilions are permanent structures of the highest quality and will last for years. The frame is made from heavy duty aluminium and the roof from Sunbrella® heavy duty fabric, which will not fade when exposed to strong sunlight.

# Slings & Cord

## Atom, Aura, Equinox, Horizon, Mercury, and Monterey

All slings are made either from Textilene®, a woven PVC-coated polyester yarn or Sunbrella® woven fabric, for extra luxury. Focusing on subtle patterns that read as textures, Sunbrella® sling allows you to achieve an elevated indoor aesthetic in an outdoor setting. These materials guarantee that our slings are strong, durable, mildew resistant, and require the minimum of maintenance. After rain, a light tap and any water simply drops off.

To keep your Sunbrella® fabrics and Textilene® slings in optimum condition we recommend using 'Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner' (**4WTC**) – see page 235.

The Atom armchair seat is made from 'Denim' Sunbrella® sling fabric to create a clean line that is comfortable.

Our elegant Monterey armchair is built using quality materials and refined construction methods, combining a sculpted solid teak frame. The seat and back uses braided all-weather cord that's a woven blend of Olefin fibre (a key feature is its light fastness – see page 220) and all-weather Textilene®, making it rugged but with a soft hand. Monterey offers a choice of two cord colours: **.400** Brown or **.401** Chalk.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours.

### Slings & Cord features:

- Over two hundred feet of all-weather Textilene® cord is used for the dining Monterey armchair seat and backrest
- Sunbrella® fabric sling blends the strength of PVC with the softness of Sunbrella® acrylic yarn for added comfort
- Minimal care and maintenance
- Resistant to the outdoor environment



**Sling fabrics – Textilene® and Sunbrella®**

The Aura collection are available in 3 set colourways. When ordering from these collections, please add the correct colour suffix to the product code. Aura non-Modular and Modular seating comes in the standard frame + Textilene® sling colour.

The Equinox stainless steel extending dining table 360, is available powder coated/painted, in 2 colourways:

**.01** Graphite powder coated frame and **.808** Dusk ceramic tabletop, with matching **.513** Carbon Sunbrella® fabric slings for dining side chair and armchair.

**.02** Arctic White powder coated frame and **.806** Frost ceramic tabletop, with matching **.512** Seagull Sunbrella® fabric slings for dining side chair and armchair.

The Equinox or Mercury ‘powder coated/painted’ armchairs (and loungers) are available in both Carbon and Seagull Sunbrella® sling colours, which complement the tables.

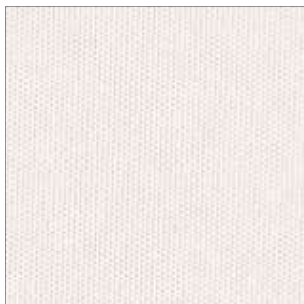
The Atom armchair uses Denim Sunbrella® sling fabric. This sling fabric blends the strength of PVC with the softness of Sunbrella® acrylic yarn for added comfort.

**Parasol and Pavilion fabrics**

Both parasols and pavilions are manufactured from Sunbrella® canopy fabrics, a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic. With the parasol fabric colour locked deep inside the yarn, it gives excellent resistance to the fading often caused by sunlight and cleaning.

Pavilion fabric colour codes are:

**.1275** = Stone; **.4642** = Oyster; **.4781** = Chocolate



**.302** Parasol Canvas Canopy Fabric



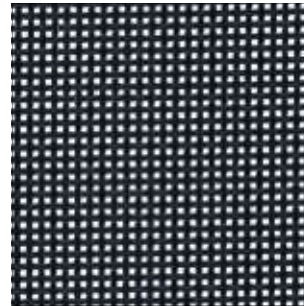
**.1275** Pavilion Stone Canopy Fabric



**.4642** Pavilion Oyster Canopy Fabric



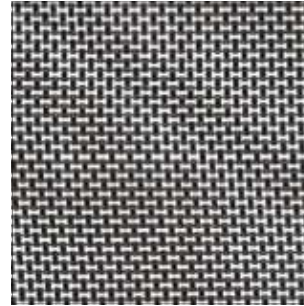
**.4781** Pavilion Chocolate Canopy Fabric



**.500** Charcoal (sling)



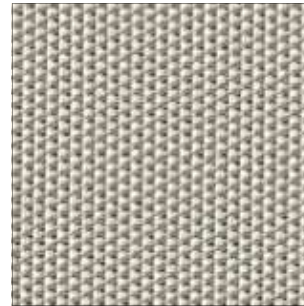
**.502** Titanium (sling)



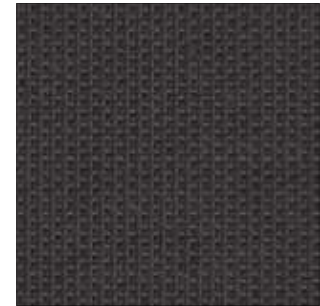
**.504** Platinum (sling)



**.505** Pearl (sling)



**.512** Seagull (Equinox / Mercury sling only)



**.513** Carbon (Equinox / Mercury sling only)



**.514** Denim (Atom sling only)



**.400** Brown (Textilene® Olefin fibre cord)



**.401** Chalk (Textilene® Olefin fibre cord)



The Monterey collection has 2 colour combinations.

The dining armchair uses Textilene® / Olefin fibre cord: **.400** Brown or **.401** Chalk and for the Italian ceramic table top: **.805** Oxide or **.806** Frost.

# Powder coated frames

## Atom, Aura, Equinox, Layout, Mercury, Monterey and Titan

These products are powder coated to give a long period of maintenance free service with a stunning visual effect. We use an environmentally-friendly process to clean and etch the aluminium and stainless steel before applying a high quality oven-fired powder coating.

Equinox, Layout and Mercury offer powder coated dining side chairs, armchairs and settees, using a 'marine grade' stainless steel frame and seating in complimentary sling colours.

The Equinox extending dining table 360 features a **.01** Graphite powder coated frame with a **.808** Dusk ceramic top or a **.02** Arctic White frame with a **.806** Frost ceramic top.

Monterey tables have a **.02** Arctic White frame with a **.806** Frost ceramic top or a **.01** Graphite frame with a **.805** Oxide ceramic top.

### Product care and maintenance

For powder coated finishes it is important that the finish is cleaned regularly using a solution of mild detergent in warm water to retain the aesthetic qualities and the expected long term durability.

Surfaces should be cleaned using a soft cloth, sponge or a natural bristle brush, avoiding abrasive materials that may damage the finish. The frequency of cleaning depends upon the environment in which the products are placed but as a general guide an annual clean will suffice in most urban environments. In areas of high pollution, such as marine and swimming pools, cleaning should be carried out on a more frequent basis.

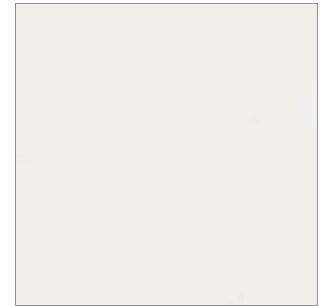
### Aluminium and stainless steel products – Frame touch-up paint colours

- 7TUP.01** "Graphite" touch-up paint – 12ml.
- 7TUP.02** "Arctic White" touch-up paint – 12ml.
- 7TUP.04** "Champagne" touch-up paint – 12ml.
- 7TUP.08** "Black" Titan range touch-up paint – 12ml.
- 7TUP.14** "Forge Grey" Layout range touch-up paint – 12ml.

Localised damage to powder coated finishes can generally be successfully repaired. The exact techniques depend on the nature and extent of the damage. Powder-coat is a "dry" baked on finish, not a "wet" applied paint, therefore, our "wet" touch-up paints do not exactly match the original colour.



**.01** Graphite (powder coated frame)



**.02** Arctic White (powder coated frame)



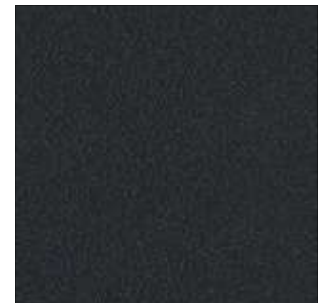
**.03** Grey (powder coated Parasol Bases)



**.04** Champagne (powder coated frame)



**.08** Black (powder coated Titan frame)



**.14** Forge Grey (p/coated Layout frame)

Note: Aura collection are available in 3 colourways for Frame and Textilene® sling:

- .01.500** Graphite + Charcoal
- .02.505** Arctic White + Pearl
- .04.502** Champagne + Titanium

The Equinox dining side chair and armchair plus the Mercury armchair are available in 2 colourways: **.01** Graphite and **.02** Arctic White powder coated frame, with bespoke matching fabric slings.

The Titan products (below) are part of our Rustic Teak range of furniture – see page 134. The serving table features an insulated ice box for drinks, drawers, bottle racks and a removable table extension leaf.

The collection includes an extremely comfortable stacking armchair with shaped rustic teak back and seat on a black powder coated aluminium frame available in **.08** Black. Touch-up paints for our furniture collections are available, to repair any damage that might occur during its lifetime of domestic use.









# Ceramic tabletops

We offer our ceramic tabletops in 'high-fired' ceramic that are ideal for outdoor use; scratch-proof, weather-resistant and attractive. All ceramics have a wipe clean surface with good colour stability.

The Monterey ceramic tabletops are available in "Oxide" and "Frost" and the Equinox ceramic tabletops, including our extending tables, use "Frost" and "Dusk".

Please note that we supply the Mercury serving table (**ZMES**) with a standard ceramic top in 'Nero Black' but we have a selection of optional ceramic tops (**ZMEST**) as follows: **.805** Oxide; **.806** Frost and **.808** Dusk.

## Ceramic features:

- Ideal for outdoor use; scratch-proof, weather-resistant and long-lasting beauty
- Wipe clean surface and good colour stability
- A 'high-fired' Italian ceramic that is very functional

## The aesthetic properties

The ceramic sheets we use are very large, which makes them ideal for a one-piece table top. In addition to being functional this 'high-fired' Italian ceramic has a lot of design detail.

## How do I care for ceramic surfaces?

Ceramic resists scratching and is not harmed by organic and inorganic solvents, disinfectants, and detergents. It can be easily cleaned without affecting its surface characteristics. We recommend using no more than soapy water and a sponge to maintain the aesthetic and practical qualities of this exceptional material.

## Innovation

The new ceramic are thicker single layer sheet with a fibreglass mesh backing, designed to ensure surface evenness. Often referred to as 'high-fired' due to the fact it is baked/fired in an electric kiln at an exceptionally high temperature (around 1220°C over 2000°F) to produce a porcelain product that has high surface strength. The scientific term is *Sintering*, the process of compacting and forming a solid mass of material by heat.

These fine sheets are then cut, profiled, and polished by hand to give a smooth soft edge. This Italian made ceramic makes our tabletops exceptionally resistant to breakage.

This product has many exceptional features, including;

- Non-porous, meaning it is naturally anti-bacterial and hygienic
- Does not require annual sealing unlike natural marble and granite
- Frost proof. Winter snows will not harm it
- Highly scratch, stain and UV resistant properties



**What are the features claimed by Laminam ceramic?**

Manufactured using advanced techniques, the sheets combine reduced thickness and large size with very high resistance to mechanical stresses, chemicals, wear, scratches, deep abrasion and bending, are easy to sanitise, resistant to frost, fire, mould and UV rays.

All the features and chromatic properties of the sheets are unalterable, and remain unchanged over time and in the presence of all kinds of weather conditions. A revolutionary material respectful of the environment: natural raw materials, sustainable technology, products entirely recyclable are the basis of Laminam’s green policy.

Reaction to fire means “degree of participation of a material in the development and propagation of fire to which it is subjected”; as regards this feature, materials like Laminam are assigned to European classes according to their increased degree of participation in combustion, in accordance with standard EN 13501.

The reaction to fire therefore assesses the higher or lower propensity a material has to participate in a fire. While the fire resistance, which is a property related to a system or a structure and not to a single material, is different. Laminam does not contain organic material therefore it is resistant to fire and high temperatures. In the event of fire it does not release smoke or toxic substances.



**.805 Oxide (ceramic)**



**.806 Frost (ceramic)**



**.808 Dusk (ceramic)**



# Weave & Glass tabletops

Our woven ranges have all been designed for minimal care and maintenance, with the synthetic material hand-woven over a powder coated aluminium frame. The finished product is strong and highly resistant to the rigours of an outdoor environment.

Our furniture can be left out all year round. However, as part of a maintenance programme we recommend the use of 'Barlow Tyrie Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner' (**AWTC**) to keep your furniture in optimum condition.

The Savannah tables have tempered glass tops, and the Mercury dining table tops are acid-etched tempered glass with a matt finish, both of which are easy to clean.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie care products and page 213 for cushion colours. Cushions are included with our deep seating furniture, so when ordering please suffix the fabric colour code to the product code. An optional seat pad or loose scatter cushions are available separately.

## Weave & acid-etched tempered glass features:

- Minimal care and maintenance
- Strong and highly resistant to the outdoor environment
- Tables use 'natural clear' acid-etched tempered glass tops
- Toughened or tempered glass is a type of safety glass processed by controlled thermal or chemical treatments to increase its strength compared with normal glass



Savannah is a large range of woven products designed by the late, eminent, New York furniture designer Vladimir Kagan. The collection includes comfortable high backed chairs, settees, dining and occasional tables plus a matching lounge.

Classic styling and deep sweeping curves make this chair look just as good indoors as it does out. Hand woven from synthetic wicker ensures this chair is low maintenance and completely resistant to sun and rain, so you can leave it outdoors all year round.



Woven, Arizona – Java Flat weave



Woven, Savannah – Java Flat weave



Woven, Dune – Java Round weave



Woven, Dune – Straw Round weave



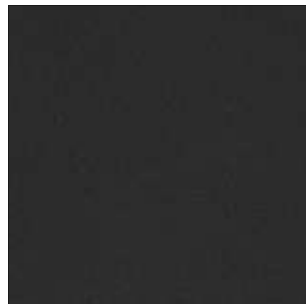
The Dune daybed and ottoman are woven products designed by the late, renowned New York furniture designer, Vladimir Kagan. The collection includes thick base cushions and 5 scatter cushions for luxury and comfort. The daybed and ottoman nest neatly together when not in use. All-weather solid core synthetic weave which is highly resistant to the environment with the minimum of maintenance. Cushions use Sunbrella® fabric, made from a durable, 100% solution-dyed acrylic fibre, with 5-year guarantee for residential use.



.604 Sea Ice (etched-glass)



.605 Platinum (etched-glass)



.606 Charcoal (etched-glass)







# Plaques & Inscriptions

Our inscription service is available for most of our teak armchairs, benches, and seats. The inscription is normally placed on the top rail but could be on the rail under the chair seating or on a table top. This 3D-lettering is carved in a traditional serif typeface using a 'V'-cut, which allows the inscription to be read easily from the side as well as from immediately in front, which is an advantage over a standard 'straight-cut' letter.

As an alternative to carved inscriptions, we offer bronze plaques with lettering set in cream vitreous enamel. A choice of lettering and font styles is available. The finished plaque is then recessed into the face of the rail and held in position using a special hidden vandal-proof fitting.

## Inscription service & bronze plaque features:

- 3D-lettering is carved in a traditional serif typeface
- We use a 'V'-cut inscription, that is easily read from the side and immediately in front
- We offer bronze plaques, unique and bespoke in design, and we can make these to length





5CA

**Carved Inscription – Serif font**



**Note:** Our carved inscription service may be used on most of our teak armchairs, benches and seats. We normally supply the inscription in capital letters using a 'Times New Roman' serif font at 2.5cm (1") in height. If more than one line of text is required we might need to reduce the height of text depending on the model of seat.

The maximum number of characters and length of an inscription will depend on the seat model, the length of the seat, the height of text, whether upper or lower case or the font used. Our Rothesay seat allows 3 rows of text whilst other seats can only accommodate up to 2 rows.

Times New Roman is our standard font but we are able to supply bespoke inscriptions in other fonts plus inscriptions in foreign language scripts such as Chinese or Arabic. We can supply teak panels in a seat back with a logo or a club crest, if suitable artwork is available – please inquire.

5BPS

**Bronze Plaques**



**Note:** Our bronze plaque service may be used with most of our seats and benches. We supply as standard a 57mm deep (approx. 2") bronze plaque with 6mm – (0.25") block letters, see detailed image opposite. However we can supply plaques to any size and lettering in any font – please inquire.

5BPL

**Bronze Plaque Letters**



**Note:** The engraved lettering is filled with vitreous cream enamel that is not affected by an outdoor environment. Alternative 'soft filling' offered by other suppliers often used on plaques sited inside a building, is totally unsuitable for use outdoors and should be avoided.

Our plaques are recessed to finish flush with the surface of the seat rail with a hidden fixing that leaves the visible face of the plaque clear and makes its unauthorised removal difficult.

Plaques allow you to be creative with your choice of font or an image as illustrated by the 'musical notes' plaque below.



# Security fasteners

We have two types of security fastener to prevent the unauthorised movement of seats or other items in public areas.

We supply stainless steel fixing irons that must be cast into a concrete block to secure a seat.

We supply brass fixing brackets secure any item of furniture in place on a solid floor. These polished brass security fasteners are supplied with tamper-proof fixings for use on concrete, paving, and wood floors.

## Security fasteners features:

- Stainless steel seat fixing irons – set of 2
- Anchors a bench or chair into the ground
- Brass security fasteners – set of 4
- Supplied with tamper-proof fixings



4FI

**Seat Fixing Irons (2 required – price each)****Length:** 24cm – 9" **Width:** 4cm – 1.5"**Weight:** 1kg – 2lbs**Note:** Stainless steel seat security fasteners to prevent unauthorised movements of seats in public places. These fasteners must be cast into a concrete block.

4SF

**Brass Security Fasteners (set of 4)****Width:** 5cm – 2" **Height:** 8cm – 3"**Weight:** 0.75kg – 1.5lbs**Note:** A set of 4 polished brass security fasteners to prevent the unauthorised movement of seats or other items in public areas. Supplied with a tamper proof fixing for use on floors of concrete, paving or wood.

# Care products

Teak furniture can be left out all year round. However, as part of a maintenance programme we recommend the use of Teak Cleaner each spring to prepare your furniture for the season.

If untreated, teak will weather to a soft silver grey patina. If you wish to slow the weathering process and retain the golden teak colour, apply Teak Colour Guard before the weathering process begins.

Although stainless steel products are made to withstand the rigours of an outdoor environment, regular care and maintenance is required to preserve the fine appearance of your furniture. We offer care products for all the furniture we supply, which are easy to use and very effective. An annual or twice-yearly maintenance regime will be more than adequate in most instances to maintain your furniture in prime condition; however in coastal and chlorinated environments we recommend rinsing your stainless steel furniture with fresh water.

For powder coated furniture we suggest you clean and maintain your furniture with Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner. To keep your Sunbrella® furniture fabrics and Textilene® slings in optimum condition we recommend using Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner.

We supply cleaning products with their own applicator pad.



**Anti-Wasp Solution (not available in the USA)**

**Instructions for use:**

1. Make sure the wood is 100% dry;
2. Apply a light coat of the Anti-Wasp solution with a clean, lint free cloth and allow to dry for 30 minutes;
3. Repeat the process and allow to dry for 1 hour before exposing to the sun or rain;
4. If necessary, repeat the treatment once or twice during the wasp season.



4WS





**Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner**

4AC

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner easily removes dirt and grease, oil, pollutants, and mould from the furniture. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Fabric Weather Guard**

4FWG

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Fabric Weather Guard protects the fabric and slows down the aging effects of weathering. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Stainless Steel Clean and Guard**

4SSCG

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Stainless Steel Clean & Guard cleans and leaves a fine layer of Teflon® on the surface to help prevent the build up of contaminants. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Teak Colour Guard**

4TCG

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Teak Colour Guard helps maintain the golden brown colour of new teak. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Teak Cleaner**

4TC

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Teak Cleaner cleans and restores discoloured, dark grey teak. Contains brightener ingredients which will restore your teak to its original colour. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Teak Oil**

4TO

**Quantity:** 500ml **Note:** By choosing teak you have selected the finest, most durable material available for outdoor furniture. Teak Oil is the traditional method of retaining original colour of new teak. Ensure that the wood is completely dry before applying, brush or rag. Apply liberally and wipe off the excess with a rag.



**Teak Stain Guard**

4TSG

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Teak Stain Guard forms an invisible layer to protect your teak from everyday stains such as butter, oil, and red wine, making the cleaning of accidental spills an easy task. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



**Anti-Wasp Solution**

4WS

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Anti-Wasp Solution is applied to outdoor furniture to deter wasps from defacing weathered wood.

Not available in the USA



**Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner**

4WTC

**Quantity:** 1 litre **Note:** Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner is a non-foam agent that maintains woven furniture and Textilene® slings and Sunbrella® fabrics without unsightly residue. Supplied with its own special applicator pad.



# Frequently Asked Questions

## Which materials do Barlow Tyrie use?

We combine the highest quality materials with superior craftsmanship and design to produce our furniture, resulting in a worldwide recognition for excellence. We have combined stainless steel with Textilene® or Sunbrella® slings and the highest grade teak with all-weather cord, which is woven from Olefin®. We powder-coat aluminium and stainless steel frames, and combine them with synthetic woven materials to produce contemporary furniture to our traditional high standard.

## What is the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)?

The Forest Stewardship Council® is an international, non-profit association whose members include environmental and social groups, and progressive forestry and timber-related companies, who are working together in order to improve forest management worldwide.

The trademark of the FSC® on a product indicates that the wood used to make it comes from a source that has been certified by the FSC® as being well managed and meeting the environmental, social and economic standards that have been set by the FSC®.

The FSC® certificate is only granted to organizations following an annual audit to confirm their compliance with FSC® standards. Our audit is performed by an FSC® accredited Certification Body, NEPCo and our Chain of Custody code is NC-COC-014404. Trademark licence code FSC-C007974.



## Does Barlow Tyrie produce any FSC® certified furniture?

Yes. Please enquire on our selected number of items that are Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified (FSC® COC-007974) and available worldwide. Some products are not FSC® certified but are sourced from responsibly managed

forests, whilst sustaining eco-friendly practices.

## What is the teak weathering process?

Over a period of time in an outdoor environment, untreated teak furniture which is exposed to the sun will patinate and turn a beautiful silver-grey colour. The length of time this takes will vary with climatic conditions (see previous page – our images to compare new teak to the weathered silvery-grey patina). Not only is it common for a teak bench, chair, or table to last 70 years standing out in the elements, it is also common to pass down such furniture to future generations as an heirloom.

## Why do occasional cracks appear on my furniture?

Teak is a natural material and as such fine cracks in the end grain of components, e.g. legs and arms, may appear and then disappear with variations in the weather and the consequent change in the moisture content of the wood. Such fine cracks are normal, especially in heavier components, and will not affect the life or serviceability of your furniture.

## Do I need to store my furniture during the winter?

No, Barlow Tyrie teak furniture can be left outdoors, uncovered, all year round. If you choose to cover your furniture outdoors during the winter you should use a material that allows the wood to breathe. Optional furniture covers and storage bags are available – see page 238.

## TEAK

### What are the properties of teak ?

Teak is a deciduous hardwood tree from managed plantations; it does not come from tropical rainforests. Teak has a naturally high oil content which makes it both stable and resistant to rotting when exposed to climatic extremes. For centuries these special qualities have made teak the preferred choice for marine decking and construction, hence it is considered the premium timber for outdoor furniture.

Teak wood will naturally weather from golden brown to a silver-grey patina colour. We recommend the following range of our Barlow Tyrie products to care for and maintain your Teak furniture. For additional information on this range, please see:

<https://www.teak.com/care>

- **Teak Cleaner (4TC)** – will quickly remove accumulated dirt.

If you live in the UK and wish to maintain your furniture using our care products, but do not wish to do the work yourself, then we recommend you contact [www.andrewbanks.co.uk](http://www.andrewbanks.co.uk) who can provide a regular or one-time service according to your needs.

- **Teak Colour Guard (4TCG)** – will maintain the golden brown colour of new teak by using UV inhibitors to prevent the natural greying process and pigment enhancers to help maintain the natural colour of teak.

- **Teak Stain Guard (4TSG)** – forms an invisible layer to protect your teak from everyday stains such as butter, oil, and red wine, making the cleaning of accidental spills an easy task.

### Do I need to oil my teak furniture?

Treating with teak oil or other preservatives is not necessary; it will not extend the life of your furniture and is purely cosmetic. We do not recommend oiling your furniture.

### Will the metal fittings on my furniture last as long as the teak?

We only use the best marine quality solid brass and stainless steel on our furniture. Neither of these will rust nor deteriorate with age.

### Do I need to use a base if I am locating a parasol through a dining table?

Yes, all parasols must be located in the recommended parasol base for safety reasons. We supply our standard parasol base for use of a parasol through a dining table or a free-standing base is available for use without a table. Parasol plates are available for use with the Equinox and Bermuda pedestal tables.

### Can we use any of your dining chairs with any of your standard-height tables?

Most of our dining chairs fit comfortably under most of our standard-height dining tables. However, there are exceptions, so if you wish to 'mix and match' please check the item specifications on our website or discuss your requirements with your stockist.



For additional information, please see:  
<https://www.teak.com>

## STAINLESS STEEL

### What are the properties of stainless steel?

We manufacture our stainless steel furniture using 316 grade stainless steel, commonly known as 'marine grade'. You will need a regular cleaning regime to keep your stainless steel furniture looking its best with more regular maintenance in harsh environments that include a concentration of salt or chlorine found in coastal areas or around a swimming pool. We have added selected products to our range with an attractive powder coated finish over 316 'marine grade' stainless steel that gives a supreme ability to withstand the harshest marine environment.

If you have any questions or concerns about how 316 grade is affected or best suited for your area, please contact our customer services or email: [info@teak.com](mailto:info@teak.com).

We recommend that you wash on a regular basis with clean fresh water to remove the condensed chlorinated moisture droplets and use the following Barlow Tyrie product to care for and maintain your stainless steel furniture. Conventional abrasive cleaners or strong acidic cleaners should never be used on stainless steel as this can cause permanent damage to the finish and the metal itself.

By maintaining a regular cleaning program of all the vulnerable surfaces, the quality of the stainless steel finish can be maintained for many years.

- **Stainless Steel Clean & Guard (4SSCG)** – cleans stainless steel and leaves a fine layer of Teflon® on the surface to help prevent the build-up of contaminants.

## ALUMINIUM

### What are the properties of aluminium?

Aluminium is lightweight, which is why we have chosen to include it in our range. The aluminium we use is 'virgin aluminium', meaning it is not reclaimed from scrap and so is stronger and longer lasting. We powder-coat the aluminium to prevent oxidation and ensure it gives long service. We recommend the following Barlow Tyrie product to care for and maintain your aluminium furniture.

- **Powder Coated Stainless Steel & Aluminium Cleaner (4AC)** – easily removes dirt, grease, oil, pollutants, and mould.

## WOVEN

### What are the properties of synthetic weave?

Our synthetic material is colour fast, exceptionally strong, completely resistant to sun and rain, and requires minimal maintenance. We recommend the following Barlow Tyrie product to care for and maintain your woven furniture.

- **Woven & Sling Non-Foam Cleaner (4WTC)** – easy to use non-foam cleaner that maintains woven furniture and Textilene® slings without unsightly residue.

## WARRANTY

Materials and products have varying periods of warranty and guarantee for residential use that excludes damage due to misuse. For further details please see our website.

Please see page 234 for Barlow Tyrie Care Products, and usage advice.

Please note when moving furniture and for delivery that some large items are very heavy. Our delivery is a trade service to the vehicle tailgate only and you will be responsible for arranging personnel to carry and position the furniture. If delivery is to a private address, prior to delivery you must assess the access for sufficient width, height, and manoeuvre room for a commercial furniture lorry, and advise the stockist if it is unsuitable. We will, of course, try to accommodate the wishes of our customers.

Please make sure when ordering that you add the correct suffix to the product code. The suffix denotes: Frame colour + Sling colour + ceramic Tabletop colour, etc. By correctly adding the code suffix we can process your order without delay.

e.g. Product reference code for an Aura Armchair = **1AUA.01.500**

Product code [**1AUA**] + Graphite frame [**.01**] + Charcoal sling [**.500**].



# Furniture covers & Storage bags

Our furniture covers are made using WeatherMAX-LT®, a modified highly UV-resistant polyester fabric offering superior strength and durability with long-term colour retention. This fabric is the industry's most balanced and cost-effective fabric available for outdoor applications requiring high water repellency and excellent breathability; the perfect choice for outdoor furniture covers where lightness and ease of storage offer an advantage.

These lightweight, one-way breathable covers allow trapped moisture to disperse, but prevent rain and dust from penetrating. A unique fastening ensures a secure fit. The life and good looks of the cover depend a great deal on the way it is used and how it is cared for. The covers are easy to put on and remove, and can be stored in their own pouch when not required.

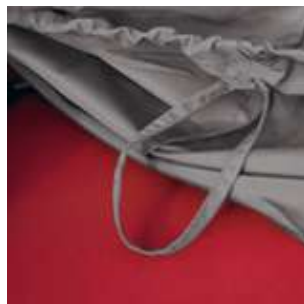
## Helpful hints

If the furniture has any sharp corners or edges, place foam rubber on the sharp edge to reduce risk of puncture or abrasion of the covers. For table and chair combinations, placing an object, such as a beach ball, under the centre of the cover can help with water drainage. When covering the Dune day bed and ottoman please ensure that the ottoman and cushion are placed on top of the base cushion before covering.

Note: Covers for standard dining groups are designed to cover the furniture with the chairs not under the table. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

## Furniture covers features:

- WeatherMAX-LT®, a modified highly UV-resistant polyester fabric
- Lightweight, one-way breathable covers allow trapped moisture to disperse
- Unique fastening ensures a secure fit





# Furniture covers & Storage bags

## WeatherMax® Covers & Storage Bags

### Covers for Apex:

- 400768** Apex Extending Dining Table 390 Rectangular (open) – 2APX39 table fully open with 14 Armchairs

### Covers for Arizona:

- 400101** Arizona Armchair DS – 601361  
**400102** Arizona 2-Seater DS – 601364 + 601365 combination  
**400103** Arizona 3-Seater DS – 601364 + 601367 + 601365 combination  
**400104** Arizona Ottoman 104 Square DS – 601360  
**400118** Arizona Side Table 47 Square – 601662  
**400130** Arizona Low Table 75 – 601660 + Ottoman 601362, 1EQDO  
**400147** Arizona Low Table 120 Rectangular – 601661

### Covers for Aura:

- 400106** Aura Modular Armchair DS – 1AUDMA  
**400105** Aura Modular Ottoman DS – 1AUDMO  
**400107** Aura Modular 2-Seater Settee DS – 1AUDM2  
**400108** Aura Modular 3-Seater Settee DS – 1AUDM3  
**400902** Aura Armchair 2 stacked – 1AUA  
**400901** Aura Armchair 4 stacked – 1AUA  
**400915** Aura Adjustable Height Table 140 Rectangular – 2AULA14  
**400916** Aura Counter Height Dining Table 140 Rectangular – 2AUM14  
**400917** Aura HD Table 140 Rectangular – 2AUH14, 2AUATH14  
**400909** Aura HD Table 140 Rectangular and 4 Chairs – 2AUH14 + 1AUHC (x4)  
**400910** Aura Counter Height Dining Table 140 and 4 Chairs – 2AUM14 + 1AUHC (x4)  
**400918** Aura Counter Height Dining Table 200 Rectangular – 2AUM20  
**400919** Aura HD Table 200 Rectangular – 2AUH20, 2AUATH20  
**400920** Aura Narrow Dining Table 140 Rectangular – 2AUN14, 2AUATN14

### Covers for Chesapeake:

- 400921** Chesapeake Ottoman DS – 1CPDO  
**400923** Chesapeake 3-Seater Settee DS – 1CPD3  
**400922** Chesapeake Armchair DS – 1CPDA

### Cover for Dune:

- 400700** Dune Day Bed and Ottoman – 602700, 602750

### Covers for Equinox:

- 400905** Equinox Armchair 4 stacked – 1EQA, 1EQPA  
**400906** Equinox Armchair 2 stacked – 1EQA, 1EQPA  
**400907** Equinox Side Chair 4 stacked – 1EQ, 1EQP  
**400908** Equinox Side Chair 2 stacked – 1EQ, 1EQP  
**400775** Equinox Extending Dining Table 360 (open) – 2EQX36 table fully open without chairs  
**400777** Equinox Extending Dining Table 360 (closed) – 2EQX36 table closed without chairs

### Covers for Horizon:

- 400912** Horizon Armchair 2 stacked – 1HOAS  
**400914** Horizon Armchair 4 stacked – 1HOAS

### Covers for Linear:

- 410901** Linear Armchair DS – 1LIDA  
**410902** Linear 2-Seater Settee DS – 1LID2  
**410903** Linear 3-Seater Settee DS – 1LID3  
**410904** Linear Low Table 76 Square – 2LIL07  
**410905** Linear Side Table 76 Square – 2LIS07  
**410906** Linear Low Table 120 Rectangular – 2LIL12  
**410907** Linear Low Table 150 Rectangular – 2LIL15  
**410908** Linear Ottoman DS – 1LIDO

### Covers for Mercury:

- 400903** Mercury Armchair 4 stacked – 1MEA, 1MEPA  
**400904** Mercury Armchair 2 stacked – 1MEA, 1MEPA  
**410801** Mercury Armchair DS – 1MEDAC  
**410802** Mercury 2-Seater Settee DS – 1MEDL + 1MEDR + 1MEDB2 combination  
**410803** Mercury 3-Seater Settee DS – 1MEDL + 1MEDM + 1MEDR combination  
**410804** Mercury Ottoman DS – 1MEDO  
**410805** Mercury Centre Module DS – 1MEDC  
**410806** Mercury Low Table Square 76 – 2MEL07

### Covers for Monterey:

- 400110** Monterey 3-Seater Settee DS – 1MTD3  
**400111** Monterey Armchair DS – 1MTDA

### Covers for Titan:

- 400212** Titan Armchair 2 stacked – 1TIA.08  
**400213** Titan Armchair 3 stacked – 1TIA.08  
**400214** Titan Armchair 4 stacked – 1TIA.08  
**400769** Titan Dining Table 240 Rectangular – 2TI24 table only with no chairs

### Covers for Other furniture:

- 400721** Highback Armchair DS – 1ADA, 1HADA, 1MIA, 603351  
**400722** Highback 2-Seater Settee DS – 603352  
**400723** Highback 3-Seater Settee DS – 603353  
**400741** Standard Height Armchair DS – 1EQDA only  
**400742** Standard Height 2-Seater Settee DS – 1EQD2, 1HADML + 1HADMR  
**400743** Standard Height 3-Seater Settee DS – 1EQD3, 1HADML + 1HADMM + 1HADMR  
**400731** Sun Lounger – Large – 1MOL, 603470, 1AUL (up to 3), 1EQPL (up to 2) & 1QUL (up to 4)  
**400733** Sun Lounger – Standard – 1AUL, 1CAB, 1CAS, 1CAU, 1CYL, 1EQPL (up to 2), 1HOL, 1QUL (up to 2)  
**400750** Pedestal Table 70 Square – 2EQ07, 2EQP07  
**400751** 90cm to 120cm Dining Table and 4 Chairs – 2AR09, 2AU09 2BA13, 2CPC12, 2EQ09, 2EQ10, 2EQC10, 2MEC12, 2QU10, 603522  
**400752** 100cm Circular HD Table and 4 Chairs – 2BECH09, 2EQCH10  
**400753** 150cm Circular Dining Table and 6 Chairs – 2EQC15, 2EQC15S, 2EQC15, 2HOC15, 2WIC15, 603524, 606524, 606534



© Copyright Barlow Tyrie Limited

All copyrights are owned by Barlow Tyrie Limited; any infringement of our copyright by any party will be actively pursued.

The Barlow Tyrie logo and elephant design are Registered Trade Marks of Barlow Tyrie Ltd.

Whilst great care is taken to reproduce the fabric colours as accurately as possible, it should be noted that due to the

limitations of the printing process, the colours illustrated should only be used as a guide. Some images may contain discontinued furniture and please note that unless stated, scatter cushions and accessories are not included with products.

Barlow Tyrie Limited reserves the right to alter specifications without notice. See website for current product dimensions (plus or minus 3mm or 1/8") and weights are approximate.

This publication has been designed and produced in-house by Barlow Tyrie Ltd.

Photography: The Photographic Workshop (TPW)  
Prepress: Zebra  
Print: Armstrong.INK



Available worldwide

**Barlow Tyrie Ltd**

Braintree, Essex CM7 2RN, England

Tel: + 44 (0)1376 557 600

Fax: + 44 (0)870 460 1100

Email: UKsales@teak.com

[www.teak.com](http://www.teak.com)

**Barlow Tyrie Inc**

1263 Glen Avenue, Suite 230

Moorestown, NJ 08057 – 8101, USA

Tel: + 1 856 273 7878

Fax: + 1 856 273 9199

Email: USsales@teak.com



**BarlowTyrie**